ACADEMIC CALENDAR
2007-2008

FALL 2007

April 2  Registration Begins
April 2 - August 17  Continuous Registration During Regular Business hours for Fall 2007
July 20  Last Date for Pre-registered Students to Pay
July 21  After this date, payment arrangements must be made at the time of registration.
July 27  Drop for Nonpayment Date, every Friday hereafter
August 13  All-College Day (Web registration only, no walk-ins)
August 14-17  Final Week to Register for Fall Semester 2007
August 14  Registration - 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM
August 15-16  Registration - 8:00 AM - 6:00 PM
August 17  Registration - 10:00 AM - 4:30 PM
August 18  Saturday Classes Begin
August 20  Classes Begin
August 20 - 24  Schedule Correction Only
September 1  No Saturday Classes
September 3  Labor Day Holiday - College Closed
October 12  Mid Semester Reports Due (1st eight weeks completed)
October 15  Second Eight Weeks Classes Begin
November 2  Last Day to Withdraw with a Grade of “W” (11 weeks completed) for 16 Week Courses
November 2  Deadline for Graduation Applications for Spring 2008
November 5  Registration for Spring 2008 Begins
November 19-24  Thanksgiving Holiday - No Classes. (Saturday classes meet November 17. The College is Closed November 22, 23, and 24.)
November 26  Classes Resume
December 8  Last Class Day (Regular Term)
December 10 - 14  Final Exams (Saturday finals, December 15)
December 18  Final Grades Due by 12:00 Noon
December 24 - January 1  Anticipated Christmas/New Year Holiday - College Closed
### ACADEMIC CALENDAR
#### 2007-2008
#### Spring 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 5</td>
<td>Registration for Spring 2008 Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 5 - January 11</td>
<td>Continuous Registration During Regular Business hours for Spring 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2</td>
<td>Last Date for Pre-registered Students to Pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 3</td>
<td>After this date, payment arrangements must be made at the time of registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 4</td>
<td>Drop for Nonpayment, every Friday hereafter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>All-College Day (Web registration only, no walk-ins)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8-11</td>
<td>Final Week to Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>Registration - 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 9-10</td>
<td>Registration - 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 11</td>
<td>Registration 10:00 AM to 4:30 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>Saturday Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 14</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 14-18</td>
<td>Schedule Correction Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Holiday - College Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Mid-semester Reports Due (1st eight weeks completed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>Second Eight Weeks Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Assessment Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17-21</td>
<td>Spring Break - No Classes (Saturday classes meet March 22.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>Good Friday - College Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24</td>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>Registration for Summer 2008 and Fall 2008 Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw with a Grade of “W” (11 weeks completed) for Fall Semester Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>Deadline for Graduation Applications for Fall 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5-9</td>
<td>Final Exams (Saturday finals May 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>Commencement (10:00 AM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Final Grades Due by 12:00 Noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Please contact the campus where you plan to register for dates/times available for registration. The institution reserves the right to amend the academic calendar when circumstances require such action. Registration is also available on the web at [http://www.southern.wvnet.edu/ss/registration.htm](http://www.southern.wvnet.edu/ss/registration.htm)
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION
- History of the College ................................................................. 1
- Institutional Accreditation ......................................................... 2
- Programmatic Accreditation ....................................................... 2
- Vision Statement .................................................................. 3
- College Mission .................................................................. 3
- General Education Philosophy and Goals ................................. 4
- Unattended Items .................................................................. 4
- Institutional Policies ............................................................... 5
- Admissions Procedures ............................................................ 7
- Registration, Assessment, and Advising ..................................... 13
- Tuition, Fees, and Refunds ....................................................... 15
- Financial Assistance Information ............................................. 16
- Special Services, Programs, and Facilities ................................ 17
- Student Programs and Activities ............................................ 20
- Workforce Development, Continuing Education, and Employer Services .......................................................... 22

## SECTION II - ACADEMIC POLICY AND PROCEDURES
- Academic Year .................................................................. 24
- Credit Hours .................................................................... 24
- Full-time Enrollment ............................................................. 24
- Auditing Courses ................................................................. 24
- Grading ....................................................................... 25
- Academic Standing Policy .................................................... 25
- Adding/Dropping Courses .................................................... 26
- Withdrawal from Class/College ............................................. 26
- Administrative Withdrawal ................................................... 27
- Non-traditional Credit ............................................................ 27
- Degrees, Graduation and Transcripts ................................... 30

## SECTION III - STUDENT HANDBOOK
- Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students .................. 34
  - Student Standards of Academic Progress .......................... 34
  - Academic Expectations of Students .................................. 34
  - Standards of Progress for Federal Financial Assistance Recipients .......................................................... 35
  - Student Grades and Related Concerns ................................ 36
  - Academic Honesty ............................................................ 37
- Computer Usage Policy ......................................................... 39
- Tobacco Usage Policy ........................................................... 39
Policy Governing Use of Alcohol or Drugs ................................................................. 39
Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act ................................................................ 39
Student Rights and Responsibilities ........................................................................ 41
Student Grievance Procedure .................................................................................. 47

SECTION IV - INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

Instructional Programs .............................................................................................. 49
Program Implementation Chart/Program Codes ...................................................... 51
University Transfer Programs .................................................................................. 57/58

Allied Health Programs .......................................................................................... 59
  Dental Hygiene ........................................................................................................ 60
  Health Care Profession ........................................................................................... 61
  Medical Laboratory Technology ............................................................................. 62
  Nursing ................................................................................................................... 63
  LPN-RN .................................................................................................................. 64
  Radiologic Technology .......................................................................................... 65
  Respiratory Care .................................................................................................... 66
  Salon Management/Cosmetology ......................................................................... 67
  Surgical Technology ............................................................................................... 68

Business and Public Administration Programs ..................................................... 69
  Business Accounting ............................................................................................. 70
  Business Administration ......................................................................................... 72
  Criminal Justice Program ....................................................................................... 75
    Corrections Option ................................................................................................ 76
    Law Enforcement Option ..................................................................................... 77
  Office Administration Technology .......................................................................... 78

Humanities and Social Science Program
  Early Childhood Development ................................................................................ 81

Technology and Engineering Programs ................................................................. 82
  Electrical Engineering Technology ........................................................................ 84
  Information Technology ......................................................................................... 86
  Survey Technician .................................................................................................. 90

Non-Traditional Programs ....................................................................................... 91
  Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion ................................................... 92
  Occupational Development
    Child Development Specialist Emphasis ............................................................... 93
    Fire Fighter Emphasis .......................................................................................... 95
HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College was established as an open-door, comprehensive community college on July 1, 1971 (named Southern West Virginia Community College) by combining two existing branches of Marshall University. Through legislation enacted in March 1995, the College’s name was changed to Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. Both the Williamson and Logan branches had been in operation since 1963 under the academic, fiscal, and administrative control of Marshall University, providing primarily the first two years of liberal arts, teacher education, and career programs in office administration, and radiologic technology.

The College’s first permanent building was dedicated in Williamson in 1971. From 1971 to 1974 Southern expanded its program offerings and enlarged its community service offerings. In 1974, the College expanded its operation to off-campus sites in Mingo, Logan and Wyoming Counties. This expansion continued until 1976 when the West Virginia Board of Regents established informal service boundaries for all the state’s public colleges and universities. Southern West Virginia Community College was assigned a service area of 1,900 square miles to provide undergraduate education and community service.

In 1975 facilities were acquired in Wyoming County; in 1977 the Boone County Center was established; and in 1979 a permanent campus facility was dedicated in Logan.

In 1981 the College expanded its service area again, this time by interstate agreement. Students from Martin and Pike counties in Kentucky were permitted to attend Southern for in-state fees. This agreement was reviewed again in 1989 and 1995 with approval by the West Virginia State College System Board of Directors, the Kentucky Council on Higher Education, and the University of Kentucky.

In order to provide a variety of opportunities for our students, Southern has entered into various educational agreements with several colleges and universities. The “2+2” agreement provides a seamless transition leading to the last two years of a baccalaureate degree after completing the first two years of the specified program at Southern.

Southern is also exploring ways to provide access to baccalaureate degrees and programs using alternative delivery modes, including distance learning and on-line instruction. These agreements are currently being updated and initiated with higher education institutions throughout the state and across the nation.

In 1983 the President of Southern appointed a Logan Capital Development Planning Committee to determine if new or additional facilities were needed for the Logan Campus. The Committee determined that the current facility needed to be expanded. Because of the Committee’s recommendations, a multi-purpose room was added, the library was expanded, a 500 seat theater was added, and offices were added at a cost of $3,166,155.

In 1986 property was purchased at Saulsville, West Virginia for the new site of the Wyoming County Center. Construction began in January 1989, and was completed in December 1989. The cost of the project was approximately $1,963,035. In 1992, the Boone County and Wyoming County Centers were designated as campuses by the State College System Board of Directors.

As the student population increased, the need for larger facilities became evident. In 1982 the Southern West Virginia Community College Foundation purchased a building in Madison to house the Boone County Center. In 1983 the Board of Regents purchased the facility from the Foundation for $190,000. Renovation, totaling $384,498, was completed in 1987.

In March 1995, S.B. 547 defined eleven community and technical college districts throughout the state. The legislation also expanded Southern’s service district. Southern’s district now includes Boone, Lincoln, Logan, McDowell, Mingo, Wyoming counties and a portion of Raleigh County in West Virginia and Pike and Martin counties in Kentucky through a reciprocity agreement.

Construction for a new Boone/Lincoln Campus began in the fall of 1996. This project was unique
in that it involved a cooperative arrangement between Southern and the Boone County Board of Education. The 15,000 square foot facility was built on Board of Education property adjacent to the Boone Career and Technical Center. The project, one of two model projects of this kind in West Virginia, allows for the sharing of programs and services by both institutions. The facility, which was built at a cost of approximately $2 million, was funded through the West Virginia School Building Authority, the State College System Board of Directors and Southern. The facility opened in April, 1998.

In 1999 Southern also made great strides in providing educational opportunities to isolated geographic areas in our service district not readily served by one of our four campus locations. These satellite sites located at the Charles Yeager Technical Center in Hamlin, West Virginia and Harts High School in Harts, West Virginia, feature state-of-the-art electronic interactive classroom equipment. The Allied Health Division also has Satellite sites on the campus of Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College, in Moorefield, West Virginia, as well as the Kanawha Valley location in Institute, West Virginia. These delivery sites offer many college-level courses to students who otherwise would be unable to further their education.

Recently Southern opened the Earl Ray Tomblin Workforce Development Center and Administrative Complex adjacent to the Logan Campus. This facility houses the Central Administrative offices as well as modern training facilities for college and community use. The primary focus of this facility is business and industry training and instruction.

October 1, 1999, marked a culmination of a dream for the Williamson Campus and the surrounding communities. That Friday hosted the groundbreaking ceremonies for a new $2.3 million state-of-the-art library. The facility was funded by federal, state, and College dollars and serves as a vital link in providing improved educational options for citizens in southern West Virginia.

Higher education governance in West Virginia has undergone many changes over the years. In 1989 two governing boards were established to replace the Board of Regents. Southern was assigned to the Board of Directors of the State College System which had responsibility for governing the ten four-year colleges and two freestanding community colleges in the state. In January of 1992 the Board of Directors designated the centers in Wyoming and Boone counties as campuses. As a result of legislative action in March 1995 the name of the College was officially changed to Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College and the district was again increased to include all of Lincoln and McDowell counties as well as a portion of Raleigh County.

During the 2000 legislative session, S.B. 653 was passed and resulted in substantial changes in the administration of higher education in West Virginia. The State College System Board of Directors was dissolved, effective June 30, 2000. A Higher Education Policy Commission was created in July 2000, for policy development and other statewide issues. Each institution is now governed by a local Board of Governors effective July 1, 2001.

INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITATION

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is accredited by the:

- Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Schools and Colleges
  30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
  Chicago, Illinois 60602-2504
  Phone: 312.263.0456 or 800.621.7440
  FAX: 312.263.7462
  Internet: http://www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org

PROGRAMMATIC ACCREDITATION

Agencies accrediting specific program offerings at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College include:

- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Programs
  35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970
  Chicago, IL 60601-2208
  Phone: 312.553.9355
  FAX: 312.553.9616
VISION STATEMENT

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College will be the higher education leader in West Virginia and the region. Southern will provide the leadership necessary to help West Virginia grow and prosper into the twenty-first century.

Southern will be the hub around which all education and training/retraining efforts will turn. The College will act as the catalyst for economic development and change in the region.

Southern will establish proactive partnerships which include education, business, industry, labor, government, and community and cultural organizations, as well as other leaders to achieve regional goals.

Southern will become a model of academic excellence, scholarship, creativity, innovation, and cooperation impacting the educational opportunities and economic growth of the region.

COLLEGE MISSION

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is a comprehensive community college located in a rural environment. The College strives to fulfill current and future higher educational and vocational/technical needs of southern West Virginia, its service area, and beyond. Our College emphasizes student-oriented, transferable learning, enabling students to achieve work, career, and personal success.

Our College provides high quality, affordable, student-friendly, and easily accessible educational services. We are highly effective and flexible in responding to state and community demands, and in adapting to a global socio-economic system.

Southern exists to fulfill its mission. To that end the following institutional commitments are made:

1. To provide programs of study which can be effectively transferred to other institutions and applied toward the completion of a Baccalaureate degree.
2. To provide programs of study, which prepare and/or upgrade students’ skills in the occupation of their choice, especially those occupations which help meet the needs of the college’s service district.
3. To provide students with the services necessary to assist them in successfully realizing their educational plans.
4. To provide developmental courses for students who enter through the open door
policy and who lack the necessary academic background.
5. To provide continuing education opportunities for individuals in the service district who are interested in personal, cultural, or occupational improvement.
6. To provide workforce training and re-training as a mechanism for economic development through partnerships with business, industry, labor education, civic clubs and organizations, community leaders and government.
7. To provide activities which are culturally enriching and entertaining for the entire district, as well as those enrolled at Southern.

GENERAL EDUCATION PHILOSOPHY AND GOALS

The faculty of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College dedicate themselves to preparing Southern’s graduates for the challenges that lie ahead. The following statement and goals describe Southern’s commitment to providing each graduate the skills and knowledge necessary for professional and personal success.

Purpose
The purpose of general education at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is to produce generally educated students who contribute to their communities and country. A generally educated student is, by definition, a lifelong learner with a common academic canon of knowledge, concepts and attitudes.

Philosophy
Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is committed to providing a general education program to help students develop the qualities and skills associated with college-educated adults. Southern’s general education program promotes the development of independent critical and conceptual thinking skills and those skills necessary for the effective communication of one’s thoughts. Southern’s general education program provides students with an integrated view of knowledge and prepares them for their role as productive and responsible members of society.

Goals
Southern is committed to providing a general education program that is designed to help students develop qualities and skills associated with college educated adults.

Students who have completed the general education requirements of an associate degree will have improved competencies in the following:

- **Critical Thinking Skills**
  Students will demonstrate their ability to think critically by analyzing and synthesizing material.

- **Oral and Written Communications**
  Students will demonstrate their oral and written communication skills by reading, writing, and speaking effectively.

- **Mathematical Skills/Competencies**
  Students will demonstrate their abilities to think mathematically by using problem-solving skills which include: estimation, computation, analysis, assimilation, application, and transference, as well as, implementation of appropriate technology.

- **Information and Communication Technology Skills**
  Students will demonstrate their information and communication technology skills by using technology, communications tools, and/or networks to access, retrieve, process, and communicate information.

- **Scientific Inquiry and Research Skills**
  Students will demonstrate their scientific inquiry/reasoning skills by using resources and methods appropriate to the program’s curriculum.

- **A Cultural, Artistic, and Global Perspective**
  Students will demonstrate their awareness of a cultural/artistic/global perspective by discussing the quality, value, and significance of cultural/artistic artifacts and/or by discussing political, historical, economic, and social issues from a global perspective.

UNATTENDED ITEMS

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is not responsible for the security of personal items left unattended on college property. The College is not responsible or liable for lost or stolen items. Employees, students, and visitors are expected to take reasonable care for the safety and security of their own property.
Unattended backpacks, books, coats, or other items may not be used to reserve rooms, workstations, or other areas. In this time of heightened security, unattended items may be held suspect and may be confiscated by security personnel or other college employees. Items confiscated are subject to search by security, law enforcement, or college personnel for identification and safety purposes.

When items are removed, a notice will be left in the place of the unattended article to advise the owner that it was removed, and will indicate where it can be retrieved.

**INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES**

**Sexual Harassment**

It is the policy of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College to provide an atmosphere where students, faculty and staff can study and work free from sexual harassment. The College provides policy to take action to prevent and eliminate such behavior.

Students must use the student sexual harassment grievance procedure for filing a sexual harassment claim. The Vice President for Student Services is designated to advise students as to the procedure and policies in filing.

**Drug-Free Work Place and Drug Free-Schools and Communities**

In accordance with the provisions of the Drug--Free Work Place Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College has implemented a policy on Drugs In The Work Place and a Drug Prevention Program. Southern recognizes the importance of a safe, efficient and healthy environment. Any employee or student violating this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action.

**Affirmative Action**

It is the policy of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College to provide equal opportunities to all prospective and current members of the student body, faculty, and staff on the basis of individual qualifications and merit without regard to race, sex, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability, or national origin.

This nondiscrimination policy also applies to all educational programs, to admission, employment and other related activities covered under Title IX which prohibits sex discrimination in higher education.

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College also neither affiliates with nor grants recognition to any individual, group, or organization having policies that discriminate on the basis of race, sex, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability, or national origin. Inquires on the implementation of the policy and/or Title IX Amendment should be addressed to:

**Affirmative Action Officer**
Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College
P.O. Box 2900
Mount Gay, West Virginia 25637
304.792.7160 ext. 123

**Title IX Coordinator**
Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College
Armory Drive
Williamson, WV 25661
304.235.6046 ext. 352

**Individuals with Disabilities**

As required by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, reasonable accommodations are provided for those students whose documented disability may affect their pursuit of a college education. If services are desired, call 304.792.7098, ext. 225. Individuals in need of the TTY telecommunications device may call: 304.369.2960 (Boone/Lincoln), 304.792.7054 (Logan), 304.235.6056 (Williamson), or 304.294.8520 (Wyoming/McDowell).

**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act requires institutions of higher education to establish written policies and guidelines governing the review, inspection, release, amendment and maintenance of student educational records.
Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College has established policies and guidelines to ensure that the education records of its students are treated responsibly in accordance with the Act and U. S. Department of Education regulations. These policies and guidelines may be obtained from the Records Office.

Each student has the right to inspect personal educational records. If desired, copies may be obtained from the College with payment of appropriate fees.

If a student believes personal education records contain inaccurate or misleading information or violate privacy or other rights, the student may submit a written appeal to the Registrar seeking to amend them.

Within 20 days after receipt of the appeal, the Registrar will issue a decision regarding the appeal. If the decision is to refuse to amend the student's educational records, the student may file a written request for a hearing. The student will be provided a full and fair opportunity to present evidence. A final written decision will be rendered based upon the evidence submitted at the hearing.

Students may file complaints concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the Act or regulations promulgated thereunder with the United States Department of Education (FERPA), Office of the Review Board, Washington, D. C. 20202.

**Student Right-To-Know Act**

Section 103 of the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 as amended by the Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1991 requires public disclosure of relevant graduation rate information for students enrolled in colleges and universities receiving federal financial assistance. Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College makes available to currently enrolled as well as prospective students the graduation rate for the most recent cohort of entering students that have had an opportunity to complete or graduate from their respective programs in the specified completion period. This information is available in the Student Records Office at each campus or from the Registrar.

**Inclement Weather and Emergency Situation**

It is the intent of Southern to close facilities or cancel classes only in extreme emergency situations. Closure may be for the entire institution, one or more campus locations, or a single facility. When these situations occur, students, employees, and the general public are encouraged to call Southern’s weather line or listen/watch news media in the county at which their classes/events/meetings are held for cancellation information. In the event that an off-campus instructional facility (i.e. high school, vocational school, etc.) is closed, Southern’s classes in that facility will not be held. When classes are canceled, faculty members are required to make up lost instructional time.

The weather line numbers is:

**Toll Free . . . . . 866-798-2821, ext. 450**

Also, cancellations are posted at www.southern.wvnet.edu/weather.

Cancellations or closures may affect only one building, campus, facility, off-campus facility, or the entire institution. The following news media will be contacted to announce information on closures or cancellations in affected areas:

**Boone/Lincoln Counties:**

- WZAC 1450 (AM)
- WVAF 99.9 (FM)
- WQBE 950 (AM)
- KICKS 96.1 (FM)
- WVPN 88.5 (FM)

**Logan County:**

- WVOW 1230 (AM)
- 101.9 (FM)

**Mingo County:**

- WVKM 106.7 (FM)
- WBTH 1400 (AM)
- WXCC 96.5 (FM)

**Wayne County:**

- WFGH 90.7 (FM)

**Wyoming/McDowell Counties:**

- WPMW 92.7 (FM)
- WJLS 560 (AM)
- WHIS 1440 (AM)
- WHAJ 104 (FM)
- WWYO 970 (AM)
General Admission

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College admits, as regular students, those individuals with a high school diploma or GED. Southern admits as "conditional students" other persons who believe they can benefit from a college education. (Note: "conditional students" will be evaluated individually by the Registrar and informed of the information required for admission to Southern.) All applicants who have graduated from high school or completed GED requirements within the last five years and registering in a certificate or associate degree program must submit a high school transcript or GED score report. The high school transcript or GED Report must be submitted prior to the end of the first semester of attendance. Admission to Southern does not imply eligibility for, nor admission to, any specific program for which more stringent entrance requirements are established.

Classification of Students

- **Re-Entry Students** - A student who interrupts his/her studies by failing to register and attend classes during a fall or spring semester is required to re-submit transcripts if he/she has earned additional credits at another institution.

- **Non-degree Seeking Students** - Students who wish to take credit courses for personal enrichment, job improvement, or some reason other than seeking a degree or certificate are permitted to enroll as special students. These students must submit a completed application form and official academic transcripts from any college attended.

A student who wishes to change status from non-degree to a degree or certificate program, must complete the necessary forms in the Records Office to change his/her admission status. The student must then complete the degree-seeking admission requirements.

- **Transfer Students** - Students may transfer to Southern from other accredited post-secondary institutions. The transfer student must submit a completed application for admission and present an official transcript of all previous college work to the Records Office.

### Television Stations:

- WCHS-TV (CH.8-ABC)
- WOWK-TV (CH.13-CBS)
- WSAZ-TV (CH.3-NBC)
- WVVA-TV (CH.6-NBC)

---

**Pike County, KY**

- WKLW 94.7 (FM)
- WSIP 98.9 (FM)
- WDHR 93.1 (FM)
- WPKE 103.1 (FM)

**WELC** 1150 (AM)

**102.9 (FM)**

**WCIR** 103.7 (FM)

**Catalog Adherence Policy**

A student entering Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College shall follow the provisions of the catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment. A later catalog may be followed with the written permission of the student’s advisor and notification to the Registrar’s office.

Any student who interrupts his/her enrollment for more than one year or who fails to meet the graduation requirements within a five-year period for the associate degree or a three-year period for a certificate program from the date of initial enrollment will be subject to the provisions of the current catalog. If a student completes less than six semester hours during any one academic year--one fall semester to the next--he/she becomes subject to the provisions of the current catalog.

This policy does not imply that the College will necessarily continue to offer all courses needed to complete all programs for which students have enrolled. If a substitution course is needed, a suitable course must be recommended by the advisor and have the approval of the appropriate Division Chair and the Chief Academic Officer prior to the student enrolling for the course.

### ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is an open-door admissions institution. This policy is based upon the recognized mission of the College. Based upon this mission the following policies and practices are maintained.
Office. An evaluation will be made of each transcript and the student will be notified by the Registrar of those courses transferable. Students who transfer must complete fifteen of the last twenty-three hours of the associate degree program at Southern. For those completing a certificate program, a minimum of one-third of the total hours required in the certificate program must be completed at Southern. A student who fails to acknowledge attendance at any college or university in which he/she has been registered may be subject to immediate dismissal.

- **Transient Students** - Students who are officially enrolled at other post-secondary institutions may enroll for courses at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College provided they submit forms completed by their home college stating the courses to be taken and that the students are in good standing. To be admitted to Southern, they should meet the same requirements as transfer students with the exception of filing a transcript. The completed transient student form must be submitted to the Records Office. If the student is receiving financial aid he/she must have a consortium agreement signed by both the home institution and Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College's financial assistance office.

- **Early Entry High School Students** - High school students with junior or senior standing may enroll in courses at Southern provided they meet course prerequisites and the following requirements:

1. Completion of a consent form signed by the high school principal or counselor and parent.
2. The student must have a 3.0 (B) grade point average. (Students may enroll in non-college level courses with less than a 3.0 grade point average.)
3. High school students may enroll for no more than 7 credit hours per semester unless otherwise approved by the Chief Academic Officer or his/her designee.
4. Early entry students must meet course prerequisites before registering.

---

### Dual Credit

In cooperation with a local school system, high school students who qualify for college admission may be offered undergraduate college courses. At the discretion of the high school, the course may be offered for high school credit, i.e., the student will be awarded high school credit as well as college credit for successful completion of the college course.

**Check List for Dual Credit Registration**

- Completed and signed application for new students
  - Must have correct Social Security Number
  - Completed front and back

- Completed and signed registration form
  - Must have correct Social Security Number
  - Check CRN/index numbers with the dual credit representative

- Completed and signed Early Entrance Form
  - Must have 3.00 GPA or higher
  - Signed by Principal or Counselor and Parent/Guardian

- High School Transcript
  - “IN PROGRESS” transcript due at time of registration
  - Final transcript must be submitted after graduation

- ACT or Placement Exam Score*
  - ACT scores may be included on High School Transcript
  - ACCUPLACER Exam offered by Southern
  
  *Note: All students must meet course prerequisites before registering

- Immunization records (shot records)
  - Measles, Mumps, and Rubella
  - May be included on High School Transcript

- Payment of Tuition
  - 60% down-Promissory Note must be signed
  - Payment may be paid in full

Each student must have ALL of the above information submitted by the registration cut-off date in order to be registered. No student will be registered after the cut-off date.

### Conditional Admission

Other persons 18 years of age or older may be admitted on a conditional basis but shall be
evaluated at the conclusion of each semester of enrollment to determine whether college-level academic performance indicates an ability to continue their studies. Neither regular nor conditional admission shall ensure the entry of applicants into specific programs.

Conditional admission may be granted in instances where institutional officials have determined that the student has the potential to successfully complete college-level work. Such student must complete all needed transitional courses and pass the GED before being admitted as a regular degree-seeking student. A maximum of 12 semester hours may be taken as a conditionally admitted student. Conditionally admitted students are not eligible to receive any federal or state financial assistance.

International Students
Under new Immigration and Naturalization Services rules, Southern is not certified to receive international students.

Residency Determination
Students enrolling in a West Virginia public institution of higher education shall be classified as resident or non-resident for admission, tuition, and fee purposes by the institutional officer designated by the President of the College. The decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student and all other relevant information. The Registrar is authorized to require such written documents, affidavits, verifications, or other evidence as are deemed necessary to establish the domicile of a student. The burden of establishing residency for tuition and fee purposes is upon the student. By interstate agreement, residents of Martin and Pike County, Kentucky may enroll at Southern West Virginia Community College and Technical College as resident students by providing appropriate documentation of established domicile within one of the designated counties.

If there is a question as to residence, the matter must be brought to the attention of the Registrar and decided upon prior to registration. False or misleading statements concerning residence shall be subject to disciplinary action and the person involved will be charged the non-resident fees for each session previously attended.

Domicile within the State means adoption of the State as a fixed permanent home and involves personal presence within the State with no intent on the part of the person to return to another state or country. West Virginia domicile may be established upon the completion of at least twelve months of continued residence within the State prior to the date of registration, provided that such twelve months residency is not primarily for the purpose of attendance at any institution of learning in West Virginia.

Establishment of West Virginia domicile with less than twelve months residence, prior to the date of registration, must be supported by proof of positive and unequivocal action, such as, but not limited to, purchasing a West Virginia home, paying West Virginia property tax, filing West Virginia income tax returns, registering to vote in West Virginia and the actual exercising of such rights, registering of motor vehicles in West Virginia, possessing a valid West Virginia driver's license, and full-time employment within the State.

Minors are defined by the West Virginia Code (2-2-10) as persons under eighteen years of age. The residence of a minor shall follow that of the parents at all times, except in extremely rare cases where emancipation can be proved beyond question. The residence of the father, or the residence of the mother, if the father is deceased, is the residence of the unmarried or emancipated minor. If the father and the mother have separate places of residence, the minor takes the residence of the parent with whom he or she lives or to whom he or she has been assigned by court order. The parents of a minor will be considered residents of West Virginia if their domicile is within the State.

An emancipated minor may be considered as an adult in determining residence, provided satisfactory evidence is presented that neither of his/her parents, if living, contribute to his/her support nor claim him/her as a dependent for federal or state income tax purposes.

In the event that the fact of emancipation is established, the emancipated minor assumes all of the responsibilities of an adult to establish residence for tuition and fee purposes. Proof must be provided that emancipation was not achieved.
principally for the purpose of establishing residence for attendance at an institution of higher education.

A student eighteen years of age or over may be classified as a resident if (1) the parents were domiciled in the State at the time the student reached majority and such student has not acquired a domicile in another state, or (2) as an adult the student has established a bona fide domicile in the State of West Virginia. Bona fide domicile in West Virginia means that the student must not be in the State primarily to attend an educational institution and must be in the State for purposes other than to attempt to qualify for resident status.

A non-resident student, who reaches the age of eighteen while a student in any West Virginia educational institution, by virtue of such fact alone, does not attain residence in this State for admission or tuition and fee payment purpose.

An adult student who has been classified as an out-of-state resident and who seeks resident status in West Virginia must assume the burden of proving conclusively that he/she has established domicile in West Virginia with the intention of making his/her permanent home in the State. The intent to remain indefinitely in West Virginia is evidenced not only by a person's statements but also by his or her actions.

The residence of a married person is determined by the same rules of domicile which would apply if he or she were not married.

An individual who is on active military service or an employee of the federal government may be classified as a resident for the purpose of payment of tuition and fees and provided that he/she established a domicile in West Virginia prior to entrance into federal service, entered the federal service from West Virginia, and has at no time in federal service claimed or established a domicile in another state.

An alien in the United States on a resident visa who has filed a petition for naturalization in the naturalization court, and who has established a bona fide domicile in West Virginia may be eligible for resident classification, provided he or she is in the State for any purpose other than to attempt to qualify for residency status as a student.

A person who was formerly domiciled in the State of West Virginia and who would have been eligible for an in-state residency classification at the time of his/her departure from the state may be immediately eligible for classification as a West Virginia resident provided such person returns to West Virginia within a one-year period of time and satisfies the conditions of Section 2 regarding proof of domicile and intent to remain permanently in West Virginia.

The decision of the designated institutional officer charged with the determination of residency classification may be appealed to the Institutional Committee on Residency Appeals. The decision of the Institutional Committee on Residency Appeals may also be appealed to the President. The decision of the President is final.

Immunization Policy

Students of the state system of higher education under the jurisdiction of the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education who were born on or after January 1, 1957, are required to provide proof of immunity to measles, mumps, and rubella.

Acceptable proof of compliance will be a document completed and signed by a licensed physician or health care professional. The document must include the month, day, and year the immunization was given.

In lieu of an immunization record signed by a physician, this requirement is satisfied if the College received an official copy of the permanent health record with report of immunization transmitted to it from a high school located in West Virginia.

Compliance with Military Selective Service Act

State law provides that a male person who has attained the age of eighteen (18) years may not enroll in a state-supported institution of postsecondary education unless he is in compliance with the Military Selective Service Act (50 U. S. Code, Appendix §451, et seq. and the amendments thereto). Also, a male person may not receive a loan, grant, scholarship, or other financial assistance for postsecondary higher education funded by state revenue, including federal funds or gifts and grants accepted by this State, or receive a student loan
guaranteed by the State unless he is in compliance with the Military Selective Service Act. Selective Service Act registration information should be available at all U. S. Postal Service facilities and may be available at some high schools. The Selective Service System also provides information through a web site at [http://www.sss.gov](http://www.sss.gov)

**Admissions Requirements for Allied Health Associate Degree Programs**

Students applying for admission to Allied Health programs with specific entrance requirements are required to comply with the general admission requirements as well as those of the specific program they wish to enter. Applications for the following year will be available the first day of general registration for the fall semester. All applications must be received by 4:30 p.m. on January 31.

These programs and campus locations admit every year: (subject to change)

- Medical Laboratory Technology - Logan Campus
- Nursing - Logan Campus
- Radiological Care - Williamson
- Surgical Technology - Logan Campus

These programs and campus locations admit every other year: (subject to change)

- Dental Hygiene - (even year) Logan Campus
- Nursing (odd year) - Kanawha Valley (Institute) Moorefield
- Respiratory Care (odd year) Williamson Campus
- Salon Management/Cosmetology-Boone Campus (odd year)

**Pre-Admission Requirements**

1. Meet general admission requirements to Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.
2. Submit application to the Division of Allied Health by the application deadline.

3. **MUST** successfully pass the Pre-RN/Pre-Allied Health Entrance Examination. Students may take the exam one time per year. Cost of the exam is the responsibility of the student. Students must indicate the date and time to take the exam on the application. Dental Hygiene, Nursing, Radiologic Technology, and Respiratory Care Technology require a minimum score of 100. Other associate degree programs do not require a minimum score but do prefer scores 95 and above. Achieving the minimum Pre-RN/Pre-Allied Health Entrance Examination score required for a program does not guarantee admission. See selection process below.

4. Students must meet the technical standards and essential skills required for any Allied Health program and/or clinical setting. Reasonable accommodation(s) which do not fundamentally alter the nature/scope of the program and do not compromise client safety and care will be made on an individual basis to qualified students with disabilities. For a list of technical standards and skills, please contact the Division of Allied Health.

5. **MUST** be eligible to enter college-level English and math courses by the application deadline. Per college policy students may not enroll in a mathematics or English course which is designed to be applied toward a certificate or associate degree unless the minimum score prescribed is carried on at least one of the following tests:

**English**

Enhanced ACT - a score of 18 or above on the English section.
ACCUPLACER - a score of 88 or above on the Sentence Skills test.

**Reading**

Enhanced ACT - a score of 17 or above on the Reading section.
ACCUPLACER - a score of 79 or above on the Reading Comprehension test.

**Mathematics**

Enhanced ACT - a score of 19 or above on the Mathematics section.
ACCUPLACER - a score of 85 or above on the Arithmetic test and a score of 84 or above on the Elementary Algebra test.

6. Submit the following to the office of student records before the application deadline:
   a. completed application to college
   b. high school or GED transcripts
   c. official transcripts from ALL colleges or universities attended, other than Southern
   d. copy of ACT and/or ASSET/ACCUPLACER scores.

7. ALL above criteria must be COMPLETED BY THE APPLICATION DEADLINE, except for Pre-RN/Pre-Allied Health Entrance Examination, which will be given on the date indicated in the program application.

8. After the application deadline, the Allied Health Department may extend the deadline for programs if deemed appropriate by faculty, coordinators, and the Administrative President/Dean of Allied Health.

9. A drug screen and background check is required by a company selected by the Division of Allied Health. Cost is the responsibility of the student. (See Drug Screen/Background Check below)

10. LPN-RN:
    1. LPN-RN applicants must follow the previous criteria and application deadline for admission to the nursing program.
    2. LPN’s may be eligible for credit for NU 100, NU 104, and NU 107.

LPN Eligibility for Credit

Students are encouraged to review the LPN-RN curriculum. LPN’s may attempt to gain credit by exam or criteria below one time only for NU 100, NU 104, and NU 107.

Upon enrollment in the nursing program. LPN’s may be eligible for credit for NU 100 Essentials of Nursing provided the following criteria is met:

1. Current, valid, unencumbered LPN license
2. Provide a copy of LPN transcript
3. Complete nursing concept mapping assignment as provided by the nursing coordinator

4. Achieve 80% on drug calculation exam by third attempt of similar exam

LPN’s may attempt to achieve credit for NU 104 Nursing of the Childbearing Family and NU 107 Psychosocial Transitions by successful challenge examination. Cost is the responsibility of the student and is non-refundable. Contact the nursing coordinator for dates and more information.

Drug Screen/Background Check and Felony/Misdemeanor

All students in allied health degree programs must pass a background check and drug screen examination. Upon review of the results of the background check and drug screen, a student may be denied admission, dismissed from a program, and/or other action taken as deemed appropriate. Licensure and/or Certification organizations may be informed of the results and any action taken. Cost of the background check and drug screen are the responsibility of the student.

Further, if a program is completed, individuals convicted of a felony, misdemeanor may or may not be allowed to take the appropriate licensing or certification examination for Dental Hygiene, Emergency Medical Services, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Care, Salon Management/Cosmetology, and Surgical Technology. If selected for admission, the individual must immediately notify the appropriate licensure board of the offense.

An individual who is currently serving a sentence, jail, home confinement, or other type of punishment, is not eligible for admission to an Allied Health Program.

West Virginia Code and Legislative Rules for Registered Professional Nurses

Students admitted to the Nursing program must abide by Section 30-7-11 of the West Virginia Code and Legislative Rules for Registered Professional Nurses. Failure to abide by these rules may result in suspension or dismissal from the Nursing program.

Nursing students must abide by Section 19-1-12, Subsection 12.4, of the West Virginia Code and Legislative Rules for Registered Professional Nurses which states:
“Students shall adhere to the standards for professional conduct as stated in 19CSR10, Standards for Professional Nursing Practice, and are subject to disciplinary action by the board as stated in 19CSR9, Disciplinary Action.”

The West Virginia Code of Legislative Rules for Registered Professional Nurses may be viewed online at www.wvrnboard.com by following the link for Law/Scope.

**College Catalog and Student Handbook**

Once admitted to an Allied Health program, it is the responsibility of the student to read and adhere to all policies and procedures in the Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College Catalog-Handbook and the appropriate program Student Handbook. Accepted students will be given a handbook of policies and procedures to guide them through the program. The handbook is subject to change according to Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College’s Catalog Policy Section 2(2.1.3) and Section 4(4.1) under Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students.

**Physical Exam**

If a student is selected, admission to any of the Allied Health Degree Programs is contingent upon a completed physical exam stating the student is physically and mentally able to function as an allied health professional in a clinical setting. A list of technical standards and essential skills for each Allied Health Program is available by contacting the Division of Allied Health on the Logan Campus at 304.792.7098, ext. 230.

**Licensure**

Graduates of Southern’s Allied Health programs may apply to take the appropriate national certification/licensure exam provided all eligibility requirements of the licensing/certification agencies are met.

Students must also become licensed by the state in which they intend to practice if applicable to their career (example: nursing).

**Travel and Schedules**

Clinical experiences are held at a variety of health care agencies. Day, evening, night and/or weekend clinicals may be required of the student.

Travel is required in each program. Travel may include all parts of West Virginia and neighboring states. Students are totally responsible for transportation to and from the College and health care agencies utilized for classroom, clinical and other learning experiences.

For further information or an application, call or write:

Division of Allied Health
Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College
P. O. Box 2900
Mt. Gay, WV 25637

PHONE: 304.792.7098, ext. 230, 249, or ext. 297.
DENTAL HYGIENE: ext. 259
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES: ext. 117
MLT: ext. 243
NURSING: ext. 278
RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY: ext. 267
RESPIRATORY CARE TECHNOLOGY 304.235.6046 ext. 335
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY: ext. 113
E-mail Susanw@Southern.wvnet.edu

**REGISTRATION, ASSESSMENT AND ADVISING**

**Registration**

The registration process at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College assures that students receive the best possible assistance in selecting and enrolling in classes that match their educational goals and abilities. Students are not permitted to attend class unless they have registered and paid tuition. In order to receive grades for the semester, tuition must be paid in full.

If a student incurs an obligation to the institution no further registration is permitted and an official transcript or other records will not be released until this obligation is met. Registration dates and procedures are included in the schedule of classes available each semester. Students should consult this schedule for current registration information and procedures.
Entrance Assessment

In an effort to provide more effective educational services for students and faculty, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College's assessment program helps identify the student's academic strengths and weaknesses. Accurate assessment is essential to the process of appropriate course placement for entering students. Entrance assessment provides information to assist in assessing present level of competencies, placing students in appropriate courses and developing instructional programs to meet the needs of entering students.

Students may not enroll in a mathematics course or English course which is designed to be applied toward a certificate or associate degree unless the minimum score prescribed is earned on at least one of the following tests:

**English**
1. Enhanced ACT - a score of 18 or above on the English section.
2. ACCUPLACER - a score of 88 or above on the Sentence Skills test.

**Reading**
1. Enhanced ACT - a score of 17 or above on the Reading section.
2. ACCUPLACER - a score of 79 or above on the Reading Comprehension test.

**Mathematics**
1. Enhanced ACT - a score of 19 or above on the Mathematics section.
2. ACCUPLACER - a score of 85 or above on the Arithmetic test and a score of 84 or above on the Elementary Algebra test.

Students not meeting the standards described above must successfully complete a program or programs in transitional (pre-college-level) mathematics, reading and/or English prior to enrolling in college-level courses designed to be applied toward a certificate or degree program.

**Assessment Expectations for Students**
All students enrolling in certificate and associate degree programs are expected to participate in institutional, program, course and/or services assessment activities. This participation will most often be in the form of tests to determine the degree of student academic achievement within the basic skills, the general education core curriculum, or the academic major. As part of the academic calendar, “testing days” will be established during which students will be required to participate in these assessment activities. Participation is an expectation of students as a condition of their continuation in the academic program of study and as a prerequisite to graduation. Assessment activities include entrance assessment for course placement, mid-point assessment to determine academic progress, exit assessment prior to program completion and graduation. Other forms of assessment strategies (i.e.- simulations, licensure exams, etc.) may also be used. Failure to participate in scheduled assessment activities may result in limitations on continued enrollment, forwarding of official transcripts, and/or program completion and graduation.

**College Orientation**
All new students who have completed less than 34 credit hours will enroll in and complete OR 110 Introduction to College.

**Advising**
Students pursuing an associate degree or certificate program are assigned an academic advisor. It is strongly recommended that students meet with advisors when registering for classes. Advising is an on-going process of clarification and evaluation. Students should contact their advisor:

1. Prior to any change in class schedule such as dropping a class.
2. Prior to any change in major.
3. During advisement, preregistration and registration periods.
4. Following any report of unsatisfactory progress.
5. When graduation is imminent.
6. When experiencing academic difficulties.
7. Prior to withdrawal from the College.

Advisors also discuss with students topics which help them identify their educational goals and select appropriate classes.
TUITION, FEES, AND REFUNDS

Tuition Policy
All tuition and fees are due at the time of registration. Students who participate in preregistration periods will be notified of due dates for payment of tuition. Those receiving financial assistance must see the Financial Assistance Counselor prior to registering for classes. Students receiving financial assistance should receive an award notification prior to payment due date. Students who have applied late, and have not received an award notification must contact the financial assistance office for possible deferment of tuition. If tuition is to be paid by an agency, employer, or other third party, the student must present a letter of authorization guaranteeing payment from that agency, employer or organization to the cashier.

The College also provides a payment plan for eligible students. Contact the Business Office for complete information on this payment plan.

The current tuition and fees per credit hour may be found in the schedule of classes each semester. However, tuition and fees are subject to change at any time. Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College reserves the right to withhold all further services and registration for those who have an unpaid financial obligation. Grades and/or transcripts may be withheld until all financial obligations are cleared.

Refund Eligibility
To be eligible for a refund, a student must completely withdraw from the institution by completing an official withdrawal form, having it signed and dated by the instructor for each class and presenting it to the Student Records Office. Official withdrawal for a student shall become effective on the date that written notification of intent to withdraw is received by the Student Records Office. College withdrawal forms must be presented in person by the student or authorized representative. The withdrawal process is not complete until the student or authorized representative presents the completed withdrawal form signed by the instructor(s) and the Student Records Office personnel to the campus business office.

The West Virginia Council for Community and Technical Education has identified those eligible to receive refunds of tuition and fees as those students who withdraw from all courses for which they had registered, leaving the student with zero hours attempted for that semester or term. Students who withdraw from course(s), but who have at least one credit hour class remaining, shall be ineligible to receive a refund.

The policy herein stated shall not apply to courses canceled by the institution nor to withdrawals processed prior to the first day of regularly scheduled classes for any semester or term.

Refund Schedule
The following schedule for calculating refunds shall be adhered to for those students who withdraw from the institution via the official withdrawal process and who are eligible to receive refunds.

Fall and Spring Semester
90% . . . . . First and second week of classes
70% . . . . . Third and fourth week of classes
50% . . . . . Fifth and sixth week of classes

Summer Term and Non-Traditional Periods
90% . . . . . First and second day of classes
70% . . . . . Third and fourth day of classes
50% . . . . . Fifth and sixth day of classes

Should the percentage calculation identify a particular day, the entire day should be included in the higher refund period.

All refunds are to be calculated from the first day of classes of a given semester or term. Every student who registers incurs a financial obligation to the College. Refund checks are normally mailed within fifteen days of the official withdrawal date. Refund checks are normally mailed within fifteen days of the official withdrawal date. Refunded fees must be returned in accordance with the requirements of the Higher Education Act whenever Title IV funds are involved.

A withdrawal fee may be charged by the institution not to exceed five percent (5%) of the total student fees charged for the term or one hundred dollars ($100.00), whichever is less. Exceptions to this policy resulting from extenuating circumstances must be approved by the Vice President for Student Services or his/her designee before a refund may be processed.
The decision of the Vice President for Student Services may be appealed through the appropriate appeal process.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION

Financial assistance consists of scholarships, grants, loans, and employment opportunities to help students finance a postsecondary education. Students may apply for these various types of financial assistance by contacting Southern’s financial assistance office. There is a limit to the number of hours students may receive financial assistance. Students are allowed up to 150% of the required hours for graduation in their particular program of study. An Appeals Process is also available for students who feel extenuating circumstances exist.

Federal Pell Grant
The Federal Pell Grant program provides the "foundation" of financial assistance to which other grants, loans or assistance may be added. If the student qualifies for a Federal Pell Grant, he/she may receive an award depending on family income, costs of education, and enrollment status. Those applying for Federal Pell Grant must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or renewal application. Students must reapply for a Federal Pell Grant every year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG) are awarded only to those students who have extreme financial need. Since funds are limited, priority is given to those students who apply early.

West Virginia Higher Education Grant (WVHEG)
The West Virginia Higher Education Grant is designed to assist low income full-time students in attaining educational goals. The first step in the application process is submitting the Free Application for Federal Student Assistance (FAFSA). Applications processed before March 1 are given priority consideration. First time students must also complete the Common Application on the following website: www.WVapply.org. Students must also complete at least 24 credit hours in two semester to be considered for future awards.

HEAPS
Higher Education Assistance for Part-time Students (HEAPS) is a West Virginia funded program designed to assist West Virginia students enrolled on a part-time basis.

Applications for funding must be completed each semester and the student must complete the FAFSA to be eligible for HEAPS funding.

Southern Scholarship
Southern scholarships are presented annually to a graduating senior from each high school within Southern's district. Renewals are based on the applicant’s maintaining a 3.25 GPA and filing a renewal application by the established deadline (generally April 15).

PROMISE Scholarship
The West Virginia PROMISE (Providing Real Opportunities for Maximizing In-state Student Excellence) Scholarship Program, approved by the West Virginia legislature in 1999, offers each West Virginia high school graduate who completes high school with a 3.0 grade-point average as well as a composite ACT score of at least 21, or a combined SAT score of 1000 (with a minimum ACT sub-score of 20 in all subject areas or a minimum SAT verbal score of 490 and a minimum SAT math score of 480), a full-tuition scholarship to a state college or university or an equivalent dollar scholarship to an in-state private institution.

The PROMISE Scholarship is based on the student’s achievements - not on his/her parent’s financial resources, not on the institution’s resources, nor on any other factors.

Federal Work Study
The Federal Work Study Program (FWSP) is self-help assistance earned on a wage-per-hour basis through assigned part-time employment at on-campus or off-campus locations. An effort is made to provide each FWSP recipient with a work experience that will complement his or her skills and/or academic objective. The hourly rate is at least the federal minimum wage and students are paid twice monthly according to hours worked. To be eligible for work study a student must have financial need and be enrolled in a minimum of six credit hours.
Private Scholarships
Private citizens and groups have established scholarships to help students who possess specific skills to meet their educational needs. A student may obtain information concerning available scholarships from the College financial assistance office. Available scholarship listing may be obtained by contacting the Foundation liaison at 304.792.7160, ext. 129.

Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP)
The Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) is a set of guaranteed federal student loan programs that includes the Federal Stafford Loan (subsidized and unsubsidized) and the Federal PLUS (parent loan) programs. The source of funds for the Federal Family Education Loan Program is private capital from banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions and other lending institutions.

The FFELP is administered by guaranty agencies which, with the backing of the federal government, insure lenders against loss should a borrower default on the loan. If a student is interested in borrowing a Federal Stafford Loan (subsidized or unsubsidized) or a Federal PLUS Loan, you must meet with your Financial Assistance Counselor at Southern to attend a Loan Entrance Interview and sign your loan promissory note. Please contact your financial assistance office for more details about this process. Textbooks will not be accepted for refund if they are soiled, written in or marked in any way, have the shrink wrap removed, or the computer disk opened.

Any book purchased during the last week of classes or during exam week is not fully refundable, but may be sold back at the end of the term during buy back period.

Career Planning and Placement Services
Current students and alumni are encouraged to take advantage of the services and resources. The Student Service Specialist on each campus is prepared to provide students with individualized career counseling which includes assistance with determining an academic major, setting a career goal, preparing for the job market and/or seeking job placement. Workshops covering job search skills, resume writing, interviewing skills, and business etiquette are conducted periodically during the semester and are open to current students and graduates.

Choices Planner, an online resource, is available to currently enrolled students and can be a valuable tool in the development of an individualized career plan. Choices Planner provides access to a variety of career assessments including interest inventories, aptitude testing and transferrable work skills. It also enables the student to search out scholarship opportunities, explore/compare various occupations as well as research colleges and universities.

During the Spring semester, employers are invited on campus to participate in a job fair. Students and community members have an opportunity to meet with representatives from business and industry, discuss employment opportunities, submit resumes and/or interview for available positions. Throughout the year, individuals can learn of advertised job openings by visiting Southern’s web site at www.southern.wvnet.edu and clicking on Student Services and Jobs for Students. Advertised job openings are posted on each campus’ bulletin board.

For additional information concerning career services, contact the Student Services Specialist at the College location of your choice. Telephone numbers are listed on the back page of this publication.

Community Services
In an attempt to serve the entire College community, many College services are available to the general public as well as to students and employees. The College library is open to the community from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Friday, and 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturday. The library is free to the public. Special events, such as seminars and conferences, are scheduled throughout the year; meeting rooms may be rented at nominal rates by community groups; and College dramas are performed in the Savas-Kostas Performing Arts Center, utilizing the talent of College students, employees, and community residents.

Counseling Services
The Student Support Specialist at all College
locations offer a wide variety of services to students in an atmosphere of mutual trust and confidentiality. Student Support Specialists are available to assist students who need help in dealing with personal difficulties, career decision-making, and educational planning.

Services available include personal, career, and educational counseling, orientations to academic programs, aptitude assessment, career planning, current information on career and educational opportunities, and special interest seminars and workshops.

Counseling services are free to all students. To see a counselor or for more information, stop by the Student Services Office at any College location or call 304.369.2952, ext. 14 (Boone/Lincoln Campus), 304.792.7098, ext. 263 (Logan Campus), 304.235.6046, ext. 313 (Williamson Campus), or 304.294.8346 (Wyoming/McDowell Campus).

**Disability Services**

Consistent with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College ensures that qualified individuals with disabilities are afforded equal opportunity to participate in its programs and services. Reasonable modifications in policies, practices, and procedures are effected to assure equal access to individuals with disabilities.

Disability Services offers a supportive environment to ensure students with disabilities have equal access to the programs, services and activities offered by Southern. Disability Services provides and coordinates reasonable accommodations and disability-related services, advocates for an accessible learning environment through the removal of physical, informational and attitudinal barriers, and encourages self-advocacy and personal responsibility on the part of students with disabilities.

Immediately following application to Southern, persons with disabilities should contact Disability Services to plan for potential accommodation.

Reasonable and effective academic accommodations are provided on an individual basis and are based upon appropriate documentation of the disability and the significant functional limitations associated with the disability. Students having accommodation needs must:

1. Schedule an initial interview, with the Office of Disability Services.
2. Provide written documentation of disability from an appropriate professional licensed to diagnose such disability; and
3. Request services on a semester-by-semester basis.

This process of providing disability-related services follows guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and is designed to assure that reasonable accommodations are provided to all qualified students in a timely manner.

Information provided regarding Disability Services is considered confidential and is not disclosed without the written permission of the student.

For further information contact Disability Services at 304.792.7098, ext. 225 (TTY: 304.792.7054) or by e-mail at dissvcs@southern.wvnet.edu.

**Food Services**

The Snack Bars, located near the Student Union on the Logan, Williamson and Wyoming Campuses, provide a variety of short order food, breakfasts, lunches, fruits, and desserts. Other services such as catering, receptions and student activities are available upon request. For more information call 304.792.7098, ext. 208 (Logan), 304.235.6046, ext. 307 (Williamson), or (304) 294-8346 (Wyoming).

**Library Services**

Full-service libraries are currently operated on the Logan and Williamson Campuses. In Logan, the library is located near the Student Union, and in Williamson on the first floor. The campuses in Madison and Saulsville offer electronic access to Southern's library services as well as public libraries or facilities at nearby colleges. The Logan and Williamson campus libraries’ hours are posted each semester.
The materials, equipment, and services offered are made available to both students and non-students, and anyone may check out titles after obtaining a library card. For Southern students, the student ID card serves as a library card. The College library often functions as the community library. Audio-visual equipment and resource materials are checked out to public school teachers, civic groups and individuals upon request.

To familiarize individuals with the facility, the librarians conduct orientations for elementary, secondary, and Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College students.

Each library's collection includes approximately 25,000 books, 200 periodical titles, microfilm reels and microfiche. Also, interlibrary loan services are provided.

The collections on the campuses not only include diverse literary and resource titles, but they also incorporate special collections and sections; among these are children's books, titles depicting Appalachian culture, a West Virginia collection, a section devoted to genealogy, and documents detailing local historical events.

Off-Campus Courses
Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College's off-campus teaching locations are designed to provide college courses to people in locations remote from the main campuses.

Each off-campus site is managed by the Division Chair for Off Campus Programs. For more information contact Karen Carlton at 304.235.6046. at their locations. For more information regarding off-campus courses, contact the campus serving your area.

Southern West Virginia Community College Foundation
The Southern West Virginia Community College Foundation, Inc., a tax-exempt organization, was organized in 1971 by civic and business leaders to accept, invest, and disperse funds for college students when the need occurs and for special meritorious projects with monies being used for loans, grants, scholarships, and programs or special projects. The Foundation's membership is comprised of thirty members, nine of whom serve as a Board of Directors. The board consists of members from each of the College's geographical areas, and one member is assigned the responsibility for fund-raising in his/her county of residence. The Foundation's institutional liaison may be reached at 304.792.7160, ext. 129.

Student Support Services
The Student Support Services (Title IV) unit provides personalized assistance to increase the retention and graduation rates of an enrolled group of students meeting specific eligibility requirements. These services include assistance in career guidance, personal counseling, tutoring and help in completing the financial assistance application process. All first generation, low income or disabled students are encouraged to contact the Student Support Services staff for additional information concerning these services and eligibility requirements. The Director's office is located at Williamson Campus. The phone number is 304.235.6046, ext. 311.

Transitional Studies/Pre College Courses
The College provides transitional courses in Reading/Study Skills (EN 090), Beginning Composition (EN 099), Basic Mathematics (MT 090), Introductory Algebra I(MT 095), Introductory Algebra II (MT 096), Bridge to Algebra (MT 097), and Introductory Algebra (MT 099). Our transitional studies program is designed to the individual student to take ownership and responsibility for his/her progress and completion, while at the same time putting the resources of the College behind the student’s efforts. The courses are traditional lecture courses with a computer lab component. Open lab times and locations will be provided so that students can do additional work with computer-assisted tutorials for skills reinforcement.

Students normally must complete all transitional courses within the first two semesters of enrollment and may not take any required transitional course more than two times. Successful completion of transitional courses is vital to successful performance, and is, in fact, a prerequisite for many college-level courses.

Transitional studies courses in the less than 100
level series are not counted toward meeting graduation requirements and are not used in the calculation of the graduation grade point average.

**Tutoring Services**
Tutoring is available to assist students in many subject areas and volunteers are being sought to provide an even broader base. Students who need tutoring and students wishing to volunteer as tutors should contact the campus student services office.

**Veteran's Assistance**
Through the Records Offices, veterans seeking educational benefits are furnished with appropriate forms and given instructions regarding the procedures required to enroll. The forms are then certified by an appropriate College official and copies forwarded to the appropriate Veterans' Administration Office. Benefits are calculated based upon the number of credit hours attempted in the veteran's academic program; the courses attempted are closely scrutinized to insure that all classes are required in the degree program in which the veteran is enrolled. For more information contact the Central Records Office at the District Office at 304.792.7160, ext. 121.

**STUDENT PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES**

**Student Activities**
The Student Activities Program is designed to supplement Southern's academic programs in providing meaningful, educational, cultural, and social experiences. The activities program may include: publications, dramatic activities, departmental clubs, various types of tournaments, dances, and entertainment of different types. All student activities of the College must be approved by the Student Government Association.

Clubs and organizations may be developed with student leaders anytime during the school year; all clubs/organizations and their activities will have a College employee as advisor or sponsor.

The Student Activities Program is open to Southern students. In order to qualify for student status, a person must currently be registered for one or more academic course(s) at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. Students registered in academic courses pay student fees which support institutional student activities.

**Student Government**
Southern encourages an active Student Government Association (SGA) on all campuses. Officers include President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer. Election of officers and representatives is discussed in the Student Government Constitution. Some of the activities of the SGA include dances, films, speakers, and other activities. Each year a college employee is appointed as advisor to the respective SGA.

SGA meetings are held regularly and are open to the student body; however, voting privileges rest only with the elected SGA members. The SGA makes recommendations to the Campus and College concerning needs and concerns of students.

**Advisory Council of Students**
The West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education has established a Student Advisory Council. This council meets periodically throughout the academic year to provide student input to the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education, staff, and Chancellor. State statute requires that the student not be appointed by the College, but must be selected by student vote.

**Student Clubs/Organizations**
The following procedures have been developed whereby a group of students may petition for the organization of a desired club on campus. This procedure will help insure club development that has the necessary student interest and support at Southern.

Obtain an application for formation, complete it with the following information: Name of organization, purpose of organization, types and classes of members, election and qualifications of officers and College advisor or sponsor.

A petition should be attached, signed by those students desiring recognition as an organization, as well as a copy of the constitution and/or bylaws established for the organization.

The petition is to be submitted to the Student Government Office. Following initial review, the
petition will be referred to the SGA Advisor by the SGA with a recommendation for approval or non-approval. The SGA Advisor will review the application, petition and recommendation of the SGA. The SGA Advisor will make a recommendation for approval or non-approval of the application and forward all materials to the Vice President for Student Services. The Vice President for Student Services will review the application and associated materials and make a recommendation to the President regarding approval or non-approval for recognition of the petitioning club/organization. The President will have final approval and will notify the club/organization of his/her decision in writing. Official applications for club formation may be obtained from the Counselor.

All activities of the club/organization must be approved. For activities involving the utilization of facilities both on and off campus, the officers for the club/organization must first contact the campus office responsible for building and grounds concerning all applicable agreements.

All financial obligations incurred by a club will become the sole responsibility of that particular organization. Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College will not assume responsibility for financial or other obligations of any club on campus. A club may have its own program of charging membership dues or other necessary fund-raising events to support the financial obligation of that particular club if such dues/membership fees were included in the information submitted with the initial application. The campus advisor/sponsor and the club president must co-sign all checks that expend funds from their organization. Also, they must assume responsibility for all financial obligations incurred by the club they represent.

Group activities that are approved by the membership and not sanctioned by the College relieve the College of any liabilities that may occur during the event. The College cannot assume financial or other responsibility for any vandalism that may be caused by a club/organization activity. This responsibility must be assumed by the club advisor, officers, and club membership.

**Honor Societies**

**Chi Alpha Epsilon** is a national honor society recognizing outstanding scholarship. Its purposes are to promote continued high academic standards, to foster increased communication among its members, and to honor academic excellence. Qualifying students must have completed one Transitional Studies course and maintained a cumulative 3.0 GPA as a full-time student for two consecutive semesters.

**Lambda Chi Nu** is an honor society to recognize outstanding academic achievement in associate degree nursing. This organization shall foster a commitment to the nursing profession and recognize exemplary contributions toward the advancement to professional nursing.

**Lambda Nu** is an honor society for the radiologic and imaging sciences covering diagnostic x-radiography, mammography, ultrasonography, magnetic resonance imaging, nuclear medicine, cardiovascular interventional technology, radiation therapy, dosimetry, quality management, bone densitometry, and education in the radiologic sciences.

The honor society was founded by Richard R. Carlton of the Imaging Sciences Department at Arkansas State University.

Student members of the honor society must be enrolled in a program in the imaging sciences and maintain a GPA of 3.0 or higher in the program. Students must be full-time and enrolled for at least one semester.

Southern’s **Gamma Chapter** of the **Lambda Nu National Honor Society for Radiologic and Imaging Sciences** is the first such chapter in the state of West Virginia.

**Phi Theta Kappa** is a National Honor Fraternity for the community and junior colleges of America. It has its headquarters in Canton, Mississippi and since its inception in 1918 has been serving American institutions which offer associate degree programs.

The purpose of **Phi Theta Kappa** is to recognize and encourage scholarship among associate degree students. Full-time students with a grade point average of 3.00 or above are eligible to become members. **Phi Theta Kappa** provides a forum for...
intellectual climate and an opportunity for the development of leadership. It, therefore, plans meetings and conferences towards this end. It also plans to send delegates every year to the annual convention. Membership in Phi Theta Kappa means membership in an exciting academic fellowship.

The Student Nurses Association is composed of students who have been formally accepted into the nursing program. This organization is designed to promote professionalism and collaboration among nursing students. Membership in the National and State Student Nurses Association is encouraged.

Student Identification Cards
Students enrolled at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College must obtain an identification card for admission to student activities, to vote in student elections, to check out books from the library, to participate in other college related programs, and to receive financial aid checks. Identification cards may also be used for obtaining some student discounts sponsored by organizations or commercial agencies in the community. If you lose your ID, there is a $5.00 charge for a replacement.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
CONTINUING EDUCATION AND EMPLOYER SERVICES

Academy for Mine Training and Energy Technologies
The Academy for Mine Training and Energy Technologies provides training for individuals who are interested in a career in the mining and/or energy technology industries. The classes are geared for enhancing student’s knowledge of advanced modern processes and technologies to assist them with job placement in a variety of technical fields. Through the use of state-of-the-art training simulators and hands-on equipment labs, students will obtain industry certifications of which most are transferable to academic credit hours.

The academy operates at all Southern locations, as well as the new academy facility centrally located in downtown Logan. This one of a kind academy facility will enhance the student’s career opportunities through specialized technology programs.

Community Development
The mission of Southern’s Office of Community Development is to create an environment that supports rural development through comprehensive planning, a shared vision, and civic engagement. The Office of Community Development coordinates five leadership community capacity-building programs. These include APPALREAD, Southern’s Youth Leadership Academy, Rural Leaders, Southern’s Faculty Fellows, and “Get Up and Go!”

APPALREAD places AmeriCorps members in schools and Head Start centers across Southern’s service region. In exchange for a living allowance and educational award members’ agree to provide 1,700 hours of service tutoring young children identified as at-risk in literacy. Individuals interested in serving with APPALREAD should check Southern’s website for applications deadlines.

Southern’s Youth Leadership Academy offers area high school students the opportunity to identify their personal values and in turn develop their individual leadership style and skills. High school juniors attend weekly seminars, engage in hands-on learning activities, and identify and meet a need within the school community.

Rural Leaders creates opportunities for community members, including parent organizations, teen groups, and senior citizens to lead by example, by working together to make a difference in their community. Teams of local residents attend leadership development training sand apply what they learn in the classroom to address a local need. Teams receive mini-grants to support their efforts.

Southern’s Faculty Fellows Program supports community-based learning through service and civic engagement. Faculty members and students participate in planning and guiding Southern’s efforts to civically engage college students within the communities they live.

“Get Up and Go!” is a day long seminar designed to help students make simulated business
residents attend leadership development training and apply what they learn in the classroom to address a local need. Teams receive mini-grants to support their efforts.

Southern’s Faculty Fellows Program supports community-based learning through service and civic engagement. Faculty members and students participate in planning and guiding Southern’s efforts to civically engage college students within the communities they live.

“Get Up and Go!” is a day long seminar designed to help students make simulated business decisions while working in a small group environment. “Get Up and Go!” has five learning objectives. To introduce high school students to entrepreneurship as a career option; to help students develop insights into management decisions that result in positive employee characteristics; to introduce students to factors involved in owning and operating a business; to encourage students interest in an entrepreneurship education course; and to provide a realistic business situation for students to practice group decisions making and problems solving techniques.

Southern’s Community Development Office is also available to assist organizations with long-term strategic planning, grant writing, board development, team building, and evaluation systems. For more information about any of the above mentioned programs email paulines@southern.wvnet.edu.

Customized and Contract Training
Southern’s Workforce Development Department is committed to providing lifelong education and training opportunities to help train today’s worker to compete in a global economy. Demand for skilled, efficient workers is essential to the success of any business or industry. Southern partners with business and industry, regional, state, and local agencies to locate, apply, and potentially provide funding to support pre-employment and post-employment training. In addition, Southern provides job specific or customized training to employers in our service district.

Community Education
Southern’s Workforce Development and Continuing Education provides up-to-date, real-world skills that prepare individuals for today's job market. Our expert staff, quality short-term courses, and training programs equip an individual with new skills needed to succeed in today's business world. Southern's Workforce Development and Continuing Education Department continually assesses and evaluates these courses and programs to keep them relevant to business and industry demands. Courses and programs include, but are not limited to, soft skills training, general occupational skill training, leadership development, computer and technical skills and a host of others! Students are welcome from all corners of the region and within our communities regardless of age and educational experience (some courses/programs require a high school diploma, or GED).

For more information on upcoming courses, please visit or website at: http://www.southern.wvnet.edu/wd/econdev/maindefault.htm

Regional Contracting Assistance Center (RCAC)

The Regional Contracting Assistance Center (RCAC), a state affiliated agency, is funded by the Department of Defense (DoD) and Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. RCAC’s mission is to generate employment and improve the general economy of its geographic area. RCAC’s staff accomplishes this mission by providing procurement technical assistance to those West Virginia businesses that are located within southern West Virginia. RCAC will assist those businesses in seeking to do business with the Department of Defense (DoD), and State and local governments. You may contact your RCAC specialist by telephone at 304.792.7234, ext. 29 or by e-mail at jeffh@southern.wvnet.edu.

Region 2 Satellite Site Learning Center

Small Business Development Center (SBDC)

Business owners and entrepreneurs can turn to Southern’s SBDC and its satellite center for assistance with business counseling, problem solving, loan packaging, training, marketing, customer assessment, and business start-up. The centers serve Boone, Logan, McDowell, Mingo, and Wyoming counties.
The Logan center serves Boone, Logan, and Mingo counties. For more information, call 304.792.7234, ext. 27 or e-mail haroldp@southern.wvnet.edu.

The McDowell satellite center serves McDowell and Wyoming counties. For more information, call 304.448.2118, ext. 240 or e-mail haroldp@southern.wvnet.edu.

Please see page 177 for SBDC workshops listings and descriptions or check Southern’s web page at www.southern.wvnet.edu/wd/econdev/sbdc.htm.

For more information call 304.792.7234, ext. 19 or 304.792.7041.

ACADEMIC YEAR

The academic year at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is divided into three terms called semesters. The fall semester begins in August and runs through December. The spring semester begins in January and runs through May. The fall and spring semesters consist of 15 weeks and a final exam period during the 16th week. The summer semester may vary in length but most often consists of 5 week terms. Summer class periods are lengthened so that the required amount of time is spent in class. Fasttrack courses are offered in two to three week sessions and are scheduled during each semester.

CREDIT HOURS

The unit by which Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College measures its course work is called a credit hour. The College assigns one credit hour to a class which meets the equivalent of one class-hour per week during the term and a two hour examination period.

Courses offered during a term are assigned a credit value related to the number of class-hours involved in the course, typically from one to four credits. Some courses require time for laboratory work in addition to the time required for lecture work. The general pattern for laboratory classes is that for every credit hour given for laboratory experience, a two hour time frame for each week of instruction is required.

FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT

For the purposes of tuition the number of credit hours for a full-time student is 12 per semester. The maximum permissible load each semester is as follows: (a) thirteen hours for those students who are on academic probation; (b) eighteen hours for those students who are not on academic probation; (c) those with a 3.00 or greater GPA may take more than 18 hours with the permission of the Division Chair responsible for the program and/or major.

Students should always consult the program outline in this catalog and their advisor to make sure they will complete degree requirements in a timely fashion. Some associate degree programs require that a student take more than 15 hours each semester in order to complete within a two-year period.

For other college purposes, students are classified as follows:

- Freshmen - Students who have completed 29 or fewer credit hours.
- Sophomore - Students who have completed 30 or more credit hours.
- Unclassified - Students who have completed their degree (associate or higher) or those who do not have a high school diploma or GED.

AUDITING COURSES

Individuals interested in enrolling for a course and not receiving a grade may audit the class. In auditing a course, the student pays the regular tuition fee for the course, receives instruction and participates in classroom activities but does not receive a grade. During the fall and spring semesters, a class may be changed from audit to credit and vice versa within the first two weeks of the official starting date of the class. This change must be made in the Student Records Office. If during the third or fourth week the student elects to change from audit to credit or vice versa, the instructor's written permission must be secured on the proper forms available in the Student Records Office.
GRADING

The following system of grading is used at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Superior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Below Average</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>No quality points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>No quality points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>0 (used for various non-traditional credit only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average is computed on all work for which you have registered with the exception of courses with grades of "W", "CR" and courses repeated (see "D and F" rule).

The grade point average is the ratio of the number of quality points gained to the number of credit hours attempted.

To compute the overall grade point average, add all quality points and divide this by the number of hours attempted. Courses in which grades of "W" have been given are ignored but a grade of "F" is included in hours attempted with "0" quality points.

Incomplete Grade

An incomplete may be given when a student is absent from several sessions of, or the final exams of, a course because of illness or other reasons considered beyond the student's control. Approval by the Division Chair must be secured by the instructor before this grade may be given. When the work missed is satisfactorily completed, the final for the class for which he is completing the requirements having the “I” grade.

D and F Repeat Rule

If a student earns a "D" or "F" in a course, he or she is eligible to repeat the course. The original "D" or "F" must occur no later than the semester in which a total of 60 hours is attempted. The grade earned the second time the course is taken will be used to determine the grade point average, if the course is repeated prior to the receipt of a degree of certificate from Southern. The first grade recorded will be identified on the permanent record as a repeated course. The original grade will not be deleted from the student's official transcript.

grade is approved by the appropriate Division Chair and subsequently forwarded to the Registrar. A student must complete the requirements for the course in which the "I" grade was received within the next full semester or the "I" grade will automatically be changed to a grade of "F". The instructor must file the specific forms for a final grade change with the Records Office. The student does not re-register

ACADEMIC STANDING POLICY

General

A student's academic status is computed at the end of each fall and spring semester. Academic status is not computed for summer sessions, nor does it affect a student's enrollment for a summer session.

Part-time

A part-time student may be placed on "academic warning" at the end of his first semester of enrollment. "Academic Probation" may be imposed after a part-time student completes 10 semester hours and "suspension" may be imposed after 19 semester hours have been attempted. A part-time student may be dismissed only after having attempted 24 semester hours.

Full-time

A. Good Standing

For a full-time student who enters the College in good standing, his status will remain "Good Standing" so long as each semester's grade point average is at least 2.0.
B. Academic Warning
Any semester that a student's semester grade point average falls below 2.0 or the student receives a grade of "F" in any course, the student will be placed on "Academic Warning". Academic Warning does not appear on the student's permanent academic record.

After Academic Warning, a student returns to "Good Standing" by achieving a semester average of 2.0 and no grade of "F" and a cumulative GPA of at least 1.5. A student stays on Academic Warning if his semester GPA falls below 2.0 or he makes an "F", with his cumulative average between 1.5 and 1.99.

C. Academic Probation
If, during the next semester of enrollment after academic warning, the student's cumulative average falls below 1.5, the student is placed on "Academic Probation". Such a student must consult with his academic advisor and may register for no more than 13 credit hours in the next semester of enrollment. "Academic Probation" will appear on the student's permanent academic record. A student on "Academic Probation" who maintains at least a 2.0 GPA during his next semester of enrollment will return to "Academic Warning" and after another semester's GPA of at least 2.0 will return to good standing. If, during this second semester, the semester GPA is below 2.0, the student returns to "Academic Probation" with its limitations on enrollment.

D. Academic Suspension
A student on "Academic Probation" who fails to achieve a semester GPA of 2.0 will be suspended for one semester. A suspended student is not eligible to attend Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College in his/her regular curriculum during a period of suspension nor will credits earned at other schools during this period be accepted in transfer.

E. Readmitted During Suspension Semester
Under some conditions a student on suspension from Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College may be allowed to register for courses during his suspension semester. The decision to allow a student to register is at the discretion of the Chief Academic Officer. All students who are on suspension must be advised by a full-time instructor. A suspension student is restricted in his/her selection of courses. Under this program, the student may enroll in a maximum of thirteen credit hours per semester. After the student has successfully completed one semester of study, he/she may request reinstatement to academic probation. This will be approved if the student has earned a 2.0 semester grade point average. If a student does not make a 2.0 semester grade point average, he/she is placed on academic suspension again. He/She must fulfill the suspension period of one year and may then request readmission to the College.

ADDED/DROPPING COURSES
The College publishes dates when classes may be added/dropped. The add/drop form may be obtained from the Records Office on the Logan or Williamson campuses or from the Student Services personnel on the Boone or Wyoming campuses, or at the Lincoln Site.

Prior to the beginning of classes, students must have the add/drop form signed by their faculty advisor. After classes begin, the form must be signed by the instructor of each class being added/dropped and by the faculty advisor. Classes dropped during the add/drop period will not appear on the final grade reports. After this period, students may not add/drop a class. Courses are not added simply by attending nor are they dropped by ceasing to attend class. Students must properly complete all necessary forms and steps in the add/drop procedure. Failure to do so may adversely affect grades and/or financial assistance eligibility.

WITHDRAWAL FROM CLASS/COLLEGE
If after the add/drop period a student finds it necessary to withdraw from class or from the College, he/she must complete the withdrawal process.

Withdrawing from courses prior to the deadline date for withdrawal is accomplished by securing a change in schedule form and having it signed by the faculty advisor. If withdrawing from College, the student should also meet with the counselor. The procedure is complete after the change in schedule form is recorded and signed by the Records Office.
and finally is taken to the Business Office by the student or authorized representative.

A student can withdraw from a course on or before the completion of 73% of the semester, which is roughly eleven weeks. The specific last day to withdraw in a semester is published in the academic calendar included in the catalog and in class schedules. Students withdrawing during this time period will receive a grade of "W". The student is responsible for knowing his or her last day to withdraw from courses. After the last day to withdraw students will not be permitted to drop the course and will receive the final grade they earn.

**ADMINISTRATIVE WITHDRAWAL**

In the following specific circumstances, the College may withdraw students from a course for which they have enrolled:

- The College will withdraw students who have enrolled but who have failed to pay their tuition and fees or made arrangements for payment by the advertised date for early registration or at the time of registration. There will be no record of the student being in these classes.
- The College retains the right to withdraw a student from a course for emergencies or for the purpose of discipline under established rules of procedure. Faculty and Administration will determine the appropriate grade in each instance.

**NON-TRADITIONAL CREDIT**

**General Guidelines**

In accordance with recent trends towards the recognition of non-traditional learning experience, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College offers students the opportunity to get a head start in college. College credit may be awarded for knowledge gained through reading, private study, and/or work experience.

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College has established specific procedures for the granting of college credit from non-traditional sources.

1. To qualify for graduation, fifteen (15) of the final twenty-three (23) hours of the required credit (exclusive of credit from non-traditional sources) must be earned in courses taken at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

2. Any course in which a grade of "Credit" has been assigned is not used in computation of the student's grade point average.

3. A maximum of 24 semester hours credit may be awarded from all non-traditional sources.

4. Non-traditional credit cannot be awarded for any course which a student has previously completed at any college.

5. A student may not completely place out of major courses either by national examinations, credit examinations, experiential learning, or any combination of these sources.

6. Students who plan to use credit from non-traditional sources to meet the degree requirements of other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution, as this type of credit is usually re-evaluated by the receiving institution.

**Advanced Placement Examination**

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College recognizes the examinations of the College Board Advanced Placement Program. A high school senior who participates in the Advanced Placement Program and wishes to have his scores evaluated for credit should have examination results sent to the Office of Admissions and Records. The Advanced Placement examinations are prepared by the College Board and papers are graded by readers of the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey.

The College requires a minimum score of three (3) for granting of credit through the Advanced Placement Program. The Advanced Placement tests, required score, course equivalent and credit hours to be granted are listed below. No credit is granted for scores below 3. Courses for which credit is granted shall be listed on the official transcript with (AP) following the official course title. Grades for these courses shall be listed as "CR" and shall not be calculated when determining grade point average.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>AP Test</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Score Required</th>
<th>SWCIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art (Studio)</td>
<td>Drawing Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AR 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Design Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AR 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AR 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AR 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BS 101 &amp; 102</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CH 213 &amp; 214</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Latin: Virgil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Latin: Catullus/Horace</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Science B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(6 unit maximum for both tests)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 242</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EC 241</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>English Comp &amp; Lit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>English Lang &amp; Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(9 unit maximum for both tests)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FR 101 &amp; 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FR 275</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR 101 &amp; 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SN 101 &amp; 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SN 275</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GE 275 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>Comparative</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PS 275</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>American</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HS 230 &amp; 231</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>European</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HS 275</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HS 104 &amp; 105</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MT 137</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MT 225 OR BU 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MU 275</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Physics C Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH 275</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Intro Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PY 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Southern accepts and awards credit through successful completion of CLEP tests. CLEP was developed to serve the non-traditional student who has acquired knowledge through correspondence, university extension courses, educational TV, adult education programs, on-the-job training or independent study.

CLEP examinations are subject-based. The subject examinations are designed to measure knowledge of specific undergraduate courses. These CLEP exams may be applied to specific course requirements in degree programs at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. For more information regarding CLEP contact a counselor.

Challenging a Course/Credit By Examination

A student interested in challenging a course must contact the division chair by the end of the third week of the semester in which the student plans to take the challenge exam. The exam must be taken prior to the final date to withdraw from a course in the semester in which a student wishes to receive credit for the course. Normally, challenge exams will not be given during the summer. However, exceptions may be granted by the Chief Academic Officer when qualified faculty are available for examination administration.

Full-time faculty within the division to which the course belongs will prepare, administer, and grade the challenge exam. The challenge exam will be comprehensive. To receive a grade of CR for the course being challenged, a student must earn a minimum score of 70% or higher on the challenge exam as determined by the division to which the course belongs. Upon successful completion of the challenge exam, a grade of CR will be recorded on the student’s transcript.

No student may challenge a course more than once. A student may not challenge a course in which a grade other than W or AU was received. A student planning to transfer to another institution should contact that institution prior to taking a challenge examination to determine if the CR grade is acceptable for that particular course.

A non-refundable fee is assessed for this service prior to taking the examination.

Credit by challenge examination is not included in the calculation of a student’s instructional load as it applies to the financial assistance program of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

Credit-by-Experience

Under certain conditions a student may apply for college credit related to life experiences provided those experiences are related to material content normally covered in a course or courses offered by Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

The amount of credit and how it is to be assigned is recommended by the Division Chair. Final authority for awarding such credit rests with the Chief Academic Officer. A fee of $10 per credit hour is assessed for this service and must be remitted to the College prior to the assessment of the applicant's credential.

Students in the Board of Governors Associate in Applied Science Adult Degree Completion Program must complete EL 201, Portfolio Development, as part of this process. The student will also pay a $300 portfolio review fee and complete form SCP 3227 A “Credit Petition for Experiential Learning” for each course petitioned upon submission of the portfolio to the Director of Adult Experiential Learning. Fees for evaluation of the portfolio must be paid prior to the assessment process.

The Director of Adult Experiential Learning will forward the portfolio submission to the appropriate Division Chair, who then submits the document to the faculty of the appropriate academic department or disciplines. The faculty member chosen to make a specific evaluation is instructed, where necessary, by the Division Chair about the procedures to be followed. Normally these evaluations will be made by the teaching faculty of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. If the student’s experience being assessed lies outside the professional competence of Southern’s faculty, the Director of Adult Experiential Learning will request a competent individual from another institution or another expert to make the evaluation.

After a faculty member’s recommendation for credit is made, it is reviewed by the Division Chair, who then makes a recommendation to the Chief
Academic Officer (CAO) for approval or denial of the credit recommended by the faculty member. Form SCP 3227A is returned to the Director of Adult Experiential Learning until the entire portfolio is evaluated, at which time all credit awards are submitted to the CAO.

**Correspondence Course Credit**

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College will accept correspondence courses from accredited institutions of higher education. Consult your academic advisor or Division Chair to make certain these courses coincide with your educational objectives. A maximum of six (6) hours of correspondence credit may be applied toward a certificate or degree. These hours count as part of the total hours of non-traditional credit applicable toward a degree or certificate.

**Military Service**

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College has been designated as an institutional member of Service members Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 400 colleges and universities providing postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As a SOC member, Southern recognizes the unique nature of the military lifestyle and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible residency requirements, and crediting learning from approved military training and experiences.

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College may grant a maximum of four hours of physical education credit for military service. The student must apply for military credit with the Records Office.

In addition to military PE credit, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College also awards credit for classes taken through USAFI (United States Armed Forces Institute). Credit may also be awarded based on the American Council for Education recommendations for certain military schools. Contact the Records Office for more information and procedures.

**EDGE**

**EDGE is an acronym for “Earn a Degree Graduate Early”**. This unique program is a part of the offerings of community and technical colleges of West Virginia. Through the program high school students can earn college credit for specified high school courses. This credit is applicable at community and technical colleges within the state of West Virginia. For a list of courses access the following web page:

[http://www.wvtechprep.wvnet.edu/edge.htm](http://www.wvtechprep.wvnet.edu/edge.htm)

Students who take advantage of this program can save significantly on college tuition by completing course before college entrance.

**Tech Prep Articulation of Credit**

Under certain conditions, a student may be awarded college credit for courses taken at specified vocational/technical centers and high schools. These courses must have been completed within the last three academic years immediately prior to the date of initial enrollment as a Southern student. Students will be granted credit once their performance records have been reviewed and a Tech-Prep Course Competency Transfer Report Form has been approved and signed by the vocational/technical center or high school and the appropriate Division Chair at the College. Specific courses and the number of credit hours which may be articulated are determined through agreements with specific vocational/technical centers and high schools.

A grade of “CR” will be recorded on the student’s transcript for any articulated course. A course with the grade of “CR” will meet program of study requirements at Southern. A student planning to transfer to another institution should contact that institution. Southern’s granting of such credit does not guarantee transferability of this credit to any other institution of higher education.

**DEGREES, GRADUATION AND TRANSCRIPTS**

**Degrees**

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College grants degrees or certificates of completion in several program areas. Some of these programs are career oriented and prepare graduates for entry into job opportunities requiring a certificate or associate degree. Other programs are designed for the student who expects to transfer to a bachelor's degree program at a four year institution. Associate
Degree programs are structured to include career courses, courses in related fields and general education courses. Students are expected to work closely with the academic advisor in selecting courses that meet the degree or certificate program requirements. A suggested sequence of courses for each program of study is provided in this catalog to help guide the student in meeting graduation requirements. Not all courses for every program are scheduled every semester, therefore, it is important to follow the sequence suggested as closely as possible to avoid unnecessary delays in meeting program completion requirements.

The Associate in Arts or Associate in Science Degrees are awarded to those students completing the University Transfer Program. For those who meet degree requirements in Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion, Business Accounting, Business Administration, Criminal Justice, Dental Hygiene, Early Childhood Development, Electrical Engineering Technology, Information Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing, Office Administration Technology, Occupational Development, Radiologic Technology, Surgical Technology, Technical Studies, and Technical Studies in Information Systems the Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded.

Certificates are available in Criminal Justice, Electrical Engineering Technology, Information Technology, Health Care Technology, Office Administration, and Technical Studies in Applied Technology for those meeting the requirements of the individual program.

**Earning Multiple Degrees**

Students who have received an associate degree or a certificate consisting of 30 or more semester hours and who wish to receive an additional degree or certificate may count all appropriate previously earned course credits toward the desired additional associate degree or certificate. All course requirements for the additional degree/certificate must be met. All time limitations on course relevancy must be observed.

**Transferring Credit**

The transfer of credits to other institutions within the state systems is established by the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical Education. It is the policy of the board that the transfer of credits among institutions will be completed consistent with appropriate and legitimate academic program integrity.

At least 64 and no more than 72 hours of credit completed at community colleges or branch colleges in the West Virginia state systems of higher education shall be transferable to any baccalaureate degree-granting institution in the state systems.

Students completing two-year associate degrees at public institutions governed by the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education shall generally, upon transfer to a baccalaureate level degree-granting institution, have junior level status and be able to graduate with the same number of total credit hours as a non-transfer student at the same institution in the same program.

In addition, Southern's students enjoy transferability of credits to other institutions of higher education throughout the nation through accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

The West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education has established procedures for the hours of coursework acceptable for transfer that will count toward fulfillment of general education requirements at all institutions of higher education in West Virginia. Please consult your academic advisor or appropriate Division Chair for specific course information.

**Graduation**

Graduation exercises are held at the end of each spring semester. Those who successfully complete the degree requirements with a 2.00 or better grade point average are eligible to graduate. Some programs require that students earn a minimum grade of a "C" in certain courses taken in order to graduate with a degree/certificate in that program area. In order to successfully complete degree requirements, 15 of the final 23 hours of the total program must be completed at Southern.

Graduating students **must** complete an application for graduation to begin the evaluation process. Deadline dates for submitting applications are posted and the academic advisor will explain graduation check out procedures.

Those students completing requirements for the associate degree programs with a minimum of 3.40 cumulative grade point average are eligible to
graduate with honors. Transitional studies courses in the less than 100 level series are not counted toward meeting graduation requirements and are not used in the calculation of the graduation grade point average.

Students in the Board of Governors Associate in Applied Science Adult Degree Completion Program are an exception to this policy. Per West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Board of Governors Associate in Applied Science Adult Degree Completion Program Administrative Guidelines, students transferring into this program must complete 12 hours at a regionally accredited higher education institution, including a total of 3 hours credit at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

**Academic Forgiveness Policy for Graduation**

The academic forgiveness policy allows academic forgiveness of "D" and "F" grades for purposes of calculating the grade point average required for graduation only. This policy is designed to assist students who previously left college with low grades and may be implemented, provided certain conditions are satisfied, where the "D and F" repeat rule is not applicable.

The student wishing forgiveness must not have been enrolled on a full-time basis or on a part-time basis for more than 12 hours at any higher education institution for a period of four consecutive calendar years prior to the request for academic forgiveness. Only "D" and "F" grades received prior to the four-year non-enrollment period may be disregarded for GPA calculation.

In order to receive a degree or certificate the student must complete at least 15 additional credit hours through actual coursework from Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College after the non-enrollment period, earn at least a 2.0 GPA after the non-enrollment period and satisfy all degree or certificate requirements. Grades disregarded for GPA computation will remain on the student's permanent record.

This policy pertains only to the calculation of the GPA required for graduation and does not pertain to GPA calculated for special academic recognition, graduation with honors or admission requirements for particular programs.

To implement this policy, the student must submit a written request to the Chief Academic Officer. The request must identify the non-enrollment period and the specific courses and grades the student wishes to be exempted from GPA calculation. The Chief Academic Officer may accept, modify or reject the student's request.

In instances where students request and gain academic forgiveness from one college or university and then transfer to another institution, the receiving institution is not bound by the prior institution's decision to disregard grades for grade point average calculation.

Students in the Board of Governors Associate in Applied Science Adult Degree Completion Program are an exception to this policy. Per West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Board of Governors Associate in Applied Science Adult Degree Completion Program Administrative Guidelines, students transferring into this program must complete 12 hours at a regionally accredited higher education institution, including a total of 3 hours credit at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

**Dean's List**

Students carrying a minimum of 12 semester hours and earning a grade point average of 3.25 or better are eligible to be placed on the Dean's List. No application is necessary; qualified students will automatically have their name appear on the Dean's List. Any questions regarding the Dean's List should be directed to the Registrar's Office.

**Requests for Transcripts**

Transcripts will be forwarded to another institution provided a written request is submitted to the Records Office. The first five transcript requests will be granted free of charge. Subsequent requests will be granted on payment of a $10.00 fee for each transcript. Transcript requests will not be honored if the student has an obligation with the institution.
RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS

Student Standards Of Academic Progress

Purpose
To establish and communicate criteria for student standards of academic progress to all students.

Policy
A student at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College must earn a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better to complete certificate or degree requirements. Failure to maintain this average during any semester involving credit hours attempted could jeopardize his/her progress toward meeting these requirement.

General Provisions
Listed below is the cumulative grade point average which must be maintained, as determined through credit hours attempted:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-11</td>
<td>Not considered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-30</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-60</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this scale, the Vice President for Student Services shall place the student on academic probation for the next semester and shall so notify the student by letter. A copy will be forwarded to the Student Records Office to be placed in the student’s permanent file.

A student receiving financial assistance or veterans benefits, having failed to maintain satisfactory academic progress, will be referred to the respective campus office responsible for administering these student service programs.

If a student earns a grade of “D” or “F” in any course taken no later than the semester term when he/she has attempted no more than 60 semester hours, and if he/she repeats this course one time only, the first grade shall be disregarded for the purpose of determining the student’s GPA, and the grade earned the second time this course is taken shall be used in determining his/her GPA.

Responsibilities and Procedures
The College’s veteran’s representative will complete Form 1999B for any student receiving veterans benefits who fails to meet standards outlined in this policy.

SCP3736 (9/01/00)

Academic Expectations Of Students

The student, by voluntarily accepting admission to the institution, accepts the academic requirements and all criteria of the institution. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill course work/degree or certificate requirements and to know and meet criteria for satisfactory academic progress and completion of his/her program.

Once the individual becomes a "student", (s)he is expected:

a. To be willing to seek instruction for self assessment and preparedness in the following skills:

1. Reading and Writing
2. Math and Science
3. Study and Testing

b. To know and meet each instructor's subject criteria by:

1. Listening and following directives;
2. Reading all materials; and
3. Meeting all required assignments.

c. To behave in a mature and responsible way, not in a distractive or disruptive fashion, while present in all academic settings (classes, labs, clinic, and/or related activities).

d. To strive for continuous academic progress by:

1. Improving the quality of own work; and
2. Monitoring own grade averages.

e. To continue monitoring program requirements by:
1. Checking one's own status and
2. Checking one's own program requirements for possible changes.

f. All students enrolling in certificate and associate degree programs are expected to participate in institutional, program, course and/or services assessment activities. This participation will most often be in the form of tests to determine the degree of student academic achievement within the basic skills, the general education core curriculum, or the academic major. As part of the academic calendar, “testing days” will be established during which students will be required to participate in these assessment activities. Participation is an expectation of students as a condition of their continuation in the academic program of study and as a prerequisite to graduation. Assessment activities include, but are not limited to, entrance assessment for course placement, mid-point assessment to determine academic progress, and exit assessment prior to program completion and graduation.

g. To be aware of and formulate as quickly as possible, personal and/or professional goals by:

1. Checking own qualifications for desired job;
2. Checking requirements for desired job;
3. Monitoring transfer requirements and own status; and
4. Reviewing goals for personal satisfaction.

h. To be aware of all College policies pertaining to student rights and responsibilities by:

1. Reading all College related materials (catalog, schedules, notices, and/or general information); and
2. Questioning personnel employed by the College.

i. To seek help from College personnel for assistance when faced with a problem of any size.

Students should know that if they ignore the responsibilities expected of them, the results may be failure to achieve.

Standards Of Progress For Federal Financial Aid Recipients

Purpose
In addition to all other requirements for federal financial aid eligibility, students must continue to be in good academic standing and be making progress toward a degree.

The standards that are set forth here are stricter than the institution’s standards of progress. Therefore, a student who does not meet the Standards of Progress for federal financial aid may be unable to receive financial assistance, but will be able to attend Southern.

Policy
A. Cumulative Grade Point Average

1. A student receiving federal aid must maintain an overall 2.00 cumulative grade point average and complete at least 65% of all hours attempted.

2. Any financial aid recipient failing to meet the required grade point average will be notified that he/she may request PROBATIONARY STATUS. An agreement must be signed and received in the financial aid office.

B. Probationary Status

1. An extension of one semester of PROBATION will be granted to all students.

2. Students attending on probationary status must complete all classes for which they are registered and maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0.

C. Suspension Status

The period of ineligibility for financial aid
(SUSPENSION STATUS) will extend until the student meets the Standards of Academic Progress.

D. Provisional Status

1. If this student, who has been reinstated on PROVISIONAL STATUS, fails to continue to attain a 2.00 grade point average for 12 hours of academic credit, he/she will automatically be placed on suspension.

2. The automatic suspension policy will continue until the student meets the Standards of Academic Progress.

E. Program Completion

1. Full-time students will be given 150% of the hours required for graduation in their particular programs. At the end of each semester, each student’s progress toward his/her degree is calculated. All course work taken at Southern is used in the calculation. At least 65% of all classes attempted must be completed.

2. Students who are not in compliance with this policy will be placed on PROBATIONARY STATUS for the following semester (summer excluded). At the end of this PROBATIONARY period, the student’s progress toward a degree will be recalculated.

3. If the student has completed all of the hours for which he/she has registered and meets the academic portion of the Standards of Progress, he/she will remain in PROBATIONARY STATUS for another semester.

4. If the student does not meet the Standards of Progress at the end of the PROBATIONARY period, or if he/she has not completed all of the hours for which he/she has registered and does not met the academic portion of the Standards of Progress he/she will no longer be eligible to received federal aid.

5. While in SUSPENSION STATUS the student will be unable to receive financial assistance. SUSPENSION STATUS will extend until the student meets the progression requirements and the academic requirements or until the student completes all of the hours for which he/she registers in one semester and meets the academic portion of the Standards of Progress.

6. The automatic suspension policy will continue until the student meets the Standards of Academic Progress.

F. Time Limitations

1. Students who have already attempted the equivalent of the 150% will not be able to receive any additional financial assistance.

2. If there are special circumstances that cause a student to need more than the allotted number of semesters to complete an Associate degree or two years to complete a Certificate program or if there are extenuating circumstances that have caused a student not to meet these progressive requirement after a semester of PROBATION, the student should explain the circumstances in writing and submit them to the Financial Aid Officers.

3. A committee composed of the two Financial Aid Officers and the Vice President of Student Services will review the Student’s reasons. If this committee determines that the reasons are acceptable, the student may be able to receive an extension of Probation or an extension of time.

G. Calculation of Progress

All students must complete at least 65% of classes attempted.

SCP4274 (9/01/00)

Student Grades And Related Concerns

Purpose
To establish and communicate policy explaining the grading system used by the college.

Policy
All faculty will assign and administer grading procedures in accordance with this policy.

Responsibilities And Procedures
1. The grades earned by a student are determined by the instructor of the class and can be changed only upon the latter’s recommendation, except as follows:

a. Incompletes require the Division Chair and Chief Academic Officer’s approval. See description of “I” (incompletes) below.

b. The Chief Academic Officer may, only upon recommendation of the Grievance Committee, change a grade determined to have been awarded in an unfair manner.

c. Instructors must conform to established policies and deadlines for grade awards and changes.

2. For graduation, the applicant shall have a grade point average of 2.0 (average C) on all work attempted at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College that produces an A-F grade, with the exception of repeated courses. (See “D” and “F” rule). Some programs require of students a minimum of “C” in each class taken before they will be allowed to graduate with a degree/certificate in that program area.

3. The following systems of grades are used by Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grades</th>
<th>Grade Point System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A - Superior</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B - Above Average</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C - Average</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - Below Average</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F - Unsatisfactory Work (Failure)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W - Withdrawn prior to Friday of the 11th week of the semester. If a “W” is recorded on the grade sheet, a date must also be recorded. Notice should be provided to Student Records if a student is being administratively withdrawn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I - Incomplete. An incomplete is given when a student is absent from several sessions and/or the final exam of the course because of illness or other reasons considered beyond the student’s control. Approval by the Division Chair must be secured by the instructor before this mark is given. When the missed work is completed satisfactorily, the final grade is approved by the Division Chair and the Chief Academic Officer and subsequently forwarded to the Registrar. A student has one full semester to complete the requirements of the course or the “I” grade becomes an “F” grade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR - Credit is earned for a course through CLEP, credit-by-experience, or other non-traditional means.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC - No credit earned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC* - No credit due to non-attendance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y/AU - Audit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. In calculating a student’s grade point average, all assigned letter grades (A - F) will be used. A WF grade will be calculated as 0.0 and counted as an “F” grade. CR, PR, and Y are not included in GPA calculations.

**Academic Dishonesty**

**Purpose**

Academic dishonesty is any practice which gives one student a dishonorable advantage over another student in the same or similar course of study. It includes, but is not limited to, plagiarism, cheating, and fraud. Plagiarism is the submission as one’s own, without proper citation or acknowledgment, any ideas, information, or expressions which have been copied wholly or in part from the work of others. Cheating includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

1. Obtaining help from, or knowingly giving help to, another student during an examination.

2. Use of notes or other resources during an examination or any other assignment without the expressed consent of the instructor.
3. Knowingly providing one’s work for another student to submit as his own.

4. Obtaining any part of an examination or assignment before it has been given to the class.

5. Use of any electronic device in class without the expressed permission of the instructor.

Fraud includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

1. Providing any signature other than one’s own on any College document.

2. Forging or altering the record of any grade in an educational record.

3. Knowingly presenting false information or intentionally misrepresenting one’s records.

4. Knowingly providing false statements in any College proceedings.

**Responsibilities and Procedures**

When an instructor observes academic dishonesty on the part of a student, the case shall be handled in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Within fourteen days after an act of academic dishonesty is discovered, the instructor shall notify the student in writing and include a statement of the penalty imposed.

2. Within fourteen days after an act of academic dishonesty is discovered, the instructor shall notify the Division Chair and the Vice President for Academic Affairs in writing. The instructor shall include copies of any physical evidence and a written report stating the facts of the case and the action taken.

3. Any student considering himself unfairly treated may use the grievance procedure as stated in the Student Handbook. The grievance procedure must be initiated within fourteen calendar days of the instructor’s notification.

4. For subsequent or multiple offenses by the student, in addition to being given a grade of “F” in the course in which the academic dishonesty occurred, the student may be expelled from the College by the President on recommendation of the Vice President for Academic Affairs following a judicial hearing. The subsequent offense is not limited to the course in which the initial offense was reported.

5. A student who has been given a grade of "F" by an instructor under the College's policy on academic dishonesty is not permitted to withdraw from the course with a grade of "W" after academic dishonesty procedures have been initiated by the instructor without approval by the instructor.

6. The deadlines set out in the student grievance procedure for grade appeals do not apply to grievances regarding action taken regarding academic dishonesty. The grievance therefore may not be filed in the subsequent term unless that term falls within fourteen calendar days of the instructor’s notification of the student that academic dishonesty procedures have been initiated.

7. Penalties assigned for academic dishonesty may not be used as the basis for a subsequent grade appeal.

Plagiarism shall constitute academic dishonesty regardless of motive. Those who deny deceitful intent, claim not to have known that the act constituted plagiarism, or maintain that what they did was inadvertent are subject to penalties when plagiarism has been confirmed.

Upon discovering an act of cheating or plagiarism, the nature of the penalty shall be determined by the instructor. Such penalties may include, but are not limited to, a lowered grade on the assignment, not credit for the assignment, or an exclusion from further participation and a grade of “F” in the course.

Blatant acts of plagiarism, such as copying papers from the Internet, shall increase the probability that the instructor will assign a grade of “F” in the course.

*SCP4710 (05/2006)*
Computer Usage Policy

Access to computing resources is a privilege to which all college faculty, staff, and students are entitled. Access may also be granted to individuals outside the college for purposes consistent with the mission of the college. Certain responsibilities accompany that privilege and understanding them is important for all computer users.

The use of Southern’s computing resources is for purposes related to the college’s mission of education, research, and public service. All classes of computer service users may use computing resources only for purposes related to their studies, their instruction, the discharge of their duties as employees, their official business with the college, and other college-sanctioned activities. The use of Southern’s computing resources for commercial purposes is permitted only by special arrangement with the appropriate computing center or computer system administrator.

The user is responsible for correct and sufficient use of the tools each computer system provides for maintaining the security and confidentiality of information stored on it.

Computing resources may not be used for illegal purposes.

Computing resources should be used in accordance with the high ethical standards of the college community as described in the Code of Student Ethics and the catalog.

Violations of the policies described for legal and ethical use of computing resources will be dealt with seriously. Violators will be subject to the normal disciplinary procedures of the college and, in addition, the loss of computing privileges may result. Illegal acts involving Southern’s computing resources may also be subject to prosecution by state and federal authorities.

A copy of the institution’s policy on computer usage may be obtained from the Technology Services office.

SCP 7125 (9/01/00)

Tobacco Usage Policy

All locations of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College are designated as non-tobacco usage (i.e.-smoking tobaccos, chewing tobaccos, and snuff) facilities.

Tobacco usage is permitted only in designated areas outside college buildings.

SCP 1750 (9/01/00)

Policy Governing Use Of Alcoholic Beverages On Campus

Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College recognizes its students and employees as being adults and expects them to obey the law and to take personal responsibility for their conduct.

The use or possession of alcoholic beverages is prohibited in the building and on the grounds of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. The consumption or use of alcoholic beverages during off-campus activities or events held under the auspices of the College is prohibited when proscribed by the rules of conduct published for such activities or events. Those attending College-sponsored activities will be held responsible for their conduct while in attendance.

Alcoholic beverages shall include alcohol, beer, wine, spirits and any liquid or solid capable of being used as a beverage, including non-intoxicating beer.

Any student or staff member who violates the terms of this policy by possessing or consuming alcoholic beverages shall be subject to disciplinary action. Visitors who violate the terms of this policy by possessing or consuming alcoholic beverages on campus shall be requested to vacate the premises by the responsible staff member and may be reported to appropriate law enforcement agencies if circumstances warrant.

Drug-free Schools And Communities Act

Scope and Applicability: This issuance applies to the entire College community, including students, faculty, staff, administrators, and visitors to the campuses.

Standards of Conduct: The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of illicit drugs and alcohol on Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College property or as a part of any College sponsored function is prohibited. Reporting to work, class, or any College sponsored function under the influence of alcohol or illicit drugs is prohibited.

Disciplinary Sanctions: The College will impose disciplinary sanctions on students and employees consistent with local, state, and federal laws for violation of the standards of conduct outlined above. All persons should be aware that violations could result in expulsion from school, termination of employment, or referral for prosecution.

Federal Trafficking Penalties include substantial fines and imprisonment up to life.

West Virginia Law provides penalties dependent upon the classification of the controlled substance, the particular activity involved, and whether multiple convictions are involved. Under WV law, the most severe penalties for drug violations are for possession with intent to sell. On a first offense conviction, one may receive a fine of up to $25,000 and/or imprisonment for 15 years. Sanctions for violations of state alcohol laws vary according to the severity of the offense, with the minimum vehicular violation calling for imprisonment in the county jail for 24 hours, and a $500 fine.

College sanctions will be imposed consistent with procedures used in disciplinary actions. Sanctions for employees may include oral warning, written reprimand, suspension, termination, and referral for prosecution. Disciplinary sanctions for students may include reprimand, probation, suspension, expulsion, and referral for prosecution.

Health Risks: Substance abuse and drug dependency are problems of staggering proportions in our society today. They are the leading causes of preventable illness, disability, and death in the U.S. and are estimated to afflict 25.5 million Americans.

While alcoholism may develop in anyone, it tends to first appear between the ages of 20 and 40 and is more prevalent in persons with a family history of alcoholism. This number increases dramatically when one considers the harm done to the families of substance abusers as well as those injured or killed by intoxicated drivers or in drug related work accidents. Alcohol abuse is often characterized by one of three different patterns: (1) regular and daily use, (2) drinking large amounts of alcohol at specific or irregular intervals, or (3) periods of sobriety interspersed by periods of heavy drinking. The disorder is progressive, and can be fatal. If you recognize any tendencies toward alcohol abuse, please seek help as outlined below. Health risks of other drugs include:

- Narcotics (including opium, morphine, codeine, heroin, and others) - physical addiction, loss of awareness, respiratory restriction, and possible death.
- Depressants (including barbiturates, Quaaludes, and others) - Slurred speech, disorientation, shallow respiration, coma likely with overdose
- Stimulants (including cocaine, amphetamines, and others) - Increased heart rate and blood pressure, possible leading to death, increased excitation, loss of appetite.
- Hallucinogens (including LSD, “mushrooms”, PCP, mescaline, and others) - Illusions and hallucinations, poor perceptions of time and distance, psychotic and unpredictable behavior, often leading to injury and arrest. Symptoms may reappear some time after use.
- Cannabis (marijuana, hashish, THC, and others) - Unrealistic euphoria, diminished inhibitions, disoriented behavior, diminished motivation, increased pulse.

Counseling and Assistance: Assistance and information concerning substance abuse and its treatment may be obtained from the counselors’ offices at each of the College’s campuses. Services are also available from the following agencies:

Logan-Mingo Area Mental Health, Inc.
304.792.7130 Logan Co.
304.235.2954 Mingo Co.

Family Service of Kanawha County
922 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
Disclaimer: Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College, in providing the list of counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation programs, is in no way affiliated with these agencies. Southern cannot accept liability for any services, treatment, or counseling provided by these agencies or their employees or any acts of misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance by same. The individual and his/her parents or guardian should conduct checks or reviews of these agencies to determine if they will meet the needs of the individual.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Policy
The submission of an application for admission to the College represents an optional and voluntary decision on the part of the prospective student to partake of the program and privileges offered by the College pursuant to the policies, rules and regulations of the Board of Governors. Institutional approval of that application, in turn, represents the extension of a right or privilege to join the College community and to remain a part of it so long as the student fulfills the academic and the behavioral expectations that are set forth in the policies, rules and regulations of the Board of Governors.

Among student rights and responsibilities are the following:

A. Freedom of expression and assembly. Students enjoy the essential freedoms of scholarship and inquiry central to all institutions of higher education. In exercising these freedoms students have particular rights and responsibilities, including but not limited to the following:

1. To have access to campus resources and facilities;
2. To espouse causes;
3. To inquire, discuss, listen to and evaluate;
4. To listen to any person through the invitation of organizations recognized by the College;
5. To not violate the rights of others in matters of expression and assembly; and
6. To abide by the policies, rules and regulations of the Board of Governors and federal, state and local laws pertaining to freedom of expression and assembly.

B. Freedom of association. Students may organize whatever associations they deem desirable and are entitled to affiliate with any group or organization for which they meet membership qualifications. However, institutional recognition of student organizations shall be limited to those whose purposes comport with the educational mission of the College.

C. Right to privacy. Students are entitled to the same safeguards of the rights and freedoms of citizenship as are afforded those outside the College community, including but not limited to the following:

1. Privileged one-to-one communication with faculty, administrators, counselors and other institutional functionaries;
2. Respect for student property, including freedom from unreasonable and unauthorized searches;
3. Confidentiality of academic and disciplinary records as outlined by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA);
4. Assurance that legitimate evaluations will be made from student records.

D. Responsibilities of citizenship. Students are expected, as are all citizens, to obey local, state and federal statutes. As members of the College community, students also are expected to obey the College’s code of conduct.

E. Right to due process. Disciplinary proceedings for students accused of committing offenses must be consistent with such constitutional provisions guaranteeing due process of law as are applicable to the proceedings. In all disciplinary proceedings, students shall be considered innocent until proven guilty of any
Background or Exclusions

A. Any authority, responsibility or duty granted to or imposed upon the President by this policy may be delegated by the President, subject to the control of the Board of Governors, to a member or members of the faculty, staff or student body of the College. All persons concerned in a matter involving the delegation of authority, responsibility or duty by the President shall be required to deal with the person or persons to whom the authority, responsibility or duty was delegated, except on appeal to the President as specified by the President.

B. The President, with the advice of faculty, staff and students and subject to the control of the Board of Governors, shall develop, promulgate and use disciplinary regulations and channels not inconsistent with this policy.

C. The President possesses the discretion to impose sanctions following disciplinary proceedings. Depending on the violation, such proceedings may result in expulsion, suspension, probation or some other appropriate sanction of lesser severity.

D. Normally, a student facing suspension or expulsion from the College will be entitled to a hearing and, in certain cases, appeal prior to the imposition of the sanction. However, a student may be temporarily suspended pending final action on the charges when the student’s continued presence at the College would constitute a potential for serious harm to self or to the safety of other members of the College community or when the student repeatedly causes serious disruptions of College activities. Such temporary suspension shall be followed by prompt disciplinary proceedings consistent with this policy.

E. Because of time lapse during an appeal process, sanction enforcement in the affected semester may be impossible. In that event, the following actions may occur:

1. Whenever possible and if appropriate, the sanction shall be applied to the semester in progress at the time of the completion of the appeal.

2. If the sanction cannot be implemented during that semester, then it shall be applied during the next regular semester.

3. If the student has completed the course of study during the pendency of the appeal, the sanctions, where possible, shall be carried out retroactively to affect the records of that student during the semester designated in the original sanction.

4. In any event, the student may not be graduated during the process of appeal.

F. Students who commit off-campus violations of local, state or federal laws may be subject to discipline under this policy if it is established that there is a connection between the off-campus conduct and the safe and orderly operation of the College.

G. A sanction of suspension or expulsion for disciplinary (not academic) reasons imposed by any public college or university in West Virginia shall apply to the person sanctioned not only at the institution where the sanction was imposed, but shall also be effective at the College. A student who was expelled from another public college or university in West Virginia for disciplinary reasons may not be considered for admission to the College for one year from the date when the expulsion was imposed.

General Provisions

The College assumes that students are mature, responsible individuals who have voluntarily entered the institution for educational advancement. As a part of helping students reach their goals, the College seeks to develop responsible student behavior through the following code of conduct.

Under this code of conduct, suspension or expulsion generally shall be limited to conduct that adversely affects the College community’s pursuits of its educational objectives. The following misconduct on the College campuses, facilities or property or at College activities is subject to suspension or dismissal:

A. Engaging in any form of dishonesty, including cheating, plagiarism, knowingly furnishing false
information to the College, and forgery, alteration or use of College documents or instruments of identification with intent to defraud;

B. Disrupting or obstructing College activities by any means, including intentionally causing inconvenience, annoyance or alarm among members of the College community;

C. Engaging in physical and/or psychological abuse or threatening such abuse of any person, including but not limited to fighting and engaging in assault or battery;

D. Participating in or inciting a riot or an unauthorized or disorderly assembly;

E. Seizing, holding, commandeering or damaging any property or facilities of the College, or threatening to do so, or refusing to depart from any property or facilities of the College upon direction of College officials or the President;

F. Using alcoholic beverages, including the purchasing, consuming, possessing or selling of such items;

G. Gambling or holding a raffle or lottery, except in cases with specific prior approval of the President;

H. Possessing, using, selling or distributing any type of drugs for illegal purposes;

I. Possessing any dangerous chemical or explosive elements or component parts thereof not used for lawful College studies, including but not limited to rifles, shotguns, pistols, revolvers, other firearms and weapons, without authorization from the President;

J. Physically detaining or restraining any other person, removing such person from any place where that person is authorized to remain or otherwise obstructing the free movement of persons or vehicles;

K. Littering, defacing, destroying or damaging property or removing or using such property without authorization;

L. Misusing the West Virginia Computer Network and the College Computer System, including but not limited to the following:

1. Disrupting or interfering with the normal use of the computers, computer-related equipment, data or programs of individuals, the Network or the College Computer System;

2. Using this equipment, data or programs in performance of any act listed as prohibited by this code of conduct;

3. Attempting to breach security in any manner; or

4. Using a computer account for other than the purpose for which it was assigned;

M. Engaging in an act of hazing;

N. Willfully encouraging others to commit any of the acts prohibited by this code of conduct;

O. Interfering with the rights of any other member of the College community;

P. Violating any local, state or federal laws; or

Q. Violating any rules or regulations not contained in this code of conduct but announced as administrative edict by the President.

Responsibilities And Procedures

A. Students subject to suspension or expulsion for disciplinary violations are assured safeguards to their rights through the elements of due process given below. Each of these students will receive:

1. Written notice of a disciplinary action including a statement of charges and grounds that, if proven, justify suspension or expulsion;

2. A hearing using defined procedures before the College’s Judicial Board, an impartial body;

3. Notice of the date, time and place of the hearing, which will be given two weeks
prior to the hearing so that the accused student can adequately prepare to counter the charges before the hearing;

4. Names of the witnesses against the accused student.

5. A statement of the facts and evidence to be given in support of the charges, made with sufficient clarity to reasonably disclose the time and place of the alleged occurrence and the actions or behavior complained of;

6. Advance inspection by the accused student of the College’s affidavits and/or exhibits against the student;

7. Opportunity to present to the Judicial Board a defense against the charges;

8. Opportunity to produce either oral testimony or written affidavits of witnesses in support of the student;

9. The right to be accompanied by an advisor at the hearing;

10. Opportunity to question any witnesses against the accused student at the hearing;

11. A decision on discipline based solely on the evidence in the record judged under the preponderance of the evidence standard;

12. A report on the results and findings of the hearing;

13. A complete and accurate written record of the hearing prepared by a qualified stenographer or court reporter, if desired; and

14. Opportunity to appeal the decision to the Board of Governors if expulsion is imposed.

B. Alleged disciplinary violations, depending on the nature of the violation, shall be referred to the College’s Chief Academic Officer or Chief Student Services Officer. The Officer or designee shall collect evidence, contact any witnesses, notify the accused student of all charges against the student, arrange for an impartial hearing and notify the accused student and witnesses of the date, time and place of the hearing. The Officer shall hold the hearing and impose sanctions or, if the alleged violation involves possible suspension or expulsion, refer the matter to the College’s Judicial Board.

C. The Judicial Board shall consist of three faculty members and two students. Judicial Board members will be selected on a case-by-case basis and must be able to adjudicate the matter with impartiality. The faculty members will be selected by the Chief Academic Officer. The student members will be selected by the Chief Student Services Officer, in consultation with the Counselor and student government representatives at the campus where the proceeding will take place. Whenever possible, proceedings shall be held on the campus most closely related to the alleged violation or the accused student. The members of the Judicial Board shall select their own chairperson. As needed, the Chief Academic Officer shall name alternate faculty members and the Chief Student Services Officer shall name alternate student members to the Judicial Board.

The Judicial Board shall have jurisdiction and authority to:
1. Hear evidence in disciplinary cases;
2. Make findings of fact from the evidence presented;
3. Make recommendations to the President based upon such findings as to the disposition of the disciplinary action, including any sanctions to be imposed; and
4. Refer matters not involving potential suspension or expulsion back to the Chief Academic Officer or Chief Student Services Officer.

D. In disciplinary matters not involving possible suspension or expulsion, the following processes will be used:

1. In addition to the requirements of Part 7.B,
the Chief Academic Officer or Chief Student Services Officer handling the matter shall ensure that the accused student receives such procedural safeguards as due process requires in accordance with the seriousness of the alleged violation and of the possible sanctions or consequences arising therefrom.

2. The decision of the Officer may be appealed through a Student Grievance Committee in accordance with normal student grievance procedures.

E. In disciplinary matters involving possible suspension or expulsion, the following processes will be used:

1. The accused student shall be notified in writing within two weeks of an alleged violation, or of the date when the College first learns of an alleged violation, of the violation for which the student is subject to discipline. The Chief Academic Officer or Chief Student Services Officer or designee will serve this notice upon the accused student by handing a copy to the student in person or by mailing, via certified mail, a copy to the mailing address last noted in the student’s official College records.

The College will make every effort in the serving of the notice. However, it is expressly provided that the service of such notice shall not be defective if the accused student shall have hidden, refused mail or failed to notify the College of the student’s current mailing address. In such cases, the hearing may proceed without hindrance or delay.

2. The notice to the accused student shall include at least the following:

a. A statement of the policy, rule or regulation which the student is alleged to have violated;

b. A statement of the facts and evidence to be presented in support of the charges, which statement must be made with sufficient clarity to reasonably disclose the time and place of the alleged occurrence and the actions or behavior complained of;

c. A statement that a hearing on the charges will be held before the Judicial Board, and a statement of the date, time and place of the hearing; and

d. Information on the student’s right to have an advisor present at the hearing at the student’s own expense, provided that the student notifies the College at least five days prior to the hearing that an advisor will be present at the proceedings. The student’s failure to provide such notification within five days of the hearing may result in a continuance of the proceedings.

3. The hearing shall be held at the date, time and place specified in the notice, unless postponed by the Judicial Board for good cause shown either by the accused student or by the College.

4. All charges should possess sufficient validity to allow the Judicial Board to meet and in good conscience and with impartiality consider related evidence. The hearing shall be conducted in such a manner as to do justice and shall be subject to the following minimum requirements.

a. The accused student shall have the right to be accompanied at the hearing by an advisor. Unless specifically permitted by name by the hearing body, such advisor may not be a person other than the student’s parent or guardian, another student at the College, a member of the College’s faculty or staff, or an attorney representing the accused student. During the hearing, an advisor may consult with the accused student but may not speak on behalf of the accused student or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless given specific permission to do so by the Judicial Board.

b. All material evidence may be presented subject to the right of cross examination of the witnesses.

c. There shall be a complete and accurate
d. The accused student shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence, testimony of the witnesses and arguments of the parties, to be informed before the hearing of the substance of expected testimony of witnesses against the student and to have the witnesses present at the hearing at appropriate times, and to present witnesses and evidence on the student’s own behalf as may be relevant and material to the case.

5. The College may be represented by an advisor. Counsel retained by the College may participate only in an advisory capacity and may not speak on behalf of the College or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless given specific permission to do so by the Judicial Board.

6. The accused student and the Judicial Board members shall be present for the entire proceeding. However, witnesses may be called and excused throughout the hearing. The hearing shall be closed to all others.

7. After the hearing, the Judicial Board shall make findings of fact and a recommendation to the President for the disposition of the case and any sanctions to be imposed. The Judicial Board’s recommendation shall be based upon proof of the alleged violation by a preponderance of the evidence.

8. No recommendation by the Judicial Board to the President for the imposition of sanctions against a student may be based solely on the failure of the student to answer charges or appear at the hearing. In such cases, the evidence in support of the charges shall be presented, and the Judicial Board’s recommendation shall be based upon proof of the alleged violation by a preponderance of the evidence.

9. The accused student shall also be notified of the Judicial Board’s recommendation and advised of the right to request an appeal to the President within two weeks of the receipt of the recommendation. The President shall within ten working days review the facts of the case and take such action as may be appropriate under all the circumstances.

10. Except in cases that involve expulsion, the decision of the President shall be final.

11. If a student wishes to appeal an expulsion, the student must within three working days indicate to the President in writing an intent to appeal the expulsion to the Board of Governors.

F. The Board of Governors may, from time to time, require the President to report on disciplinary actions or proceedings over a period of time or on a specific case or cases. These reports shall be in such form as the Board of Governors may require.

In disciplinary cases where expulsion was imposed, the Board of Governors may grant the expelled student’s request for appeal.

1. If the Board of Governors determines that the appeal will not be heard, the decision of the President is affirmed, and the expulsion shall be effective upon the President’s receipt of the Board of Governors’ statement of denial of the appeal.

2. If the appeal is granted, the expulsion shall be stayed until the Board of Governors makes a final decision after a review of the case. In the event the decision of the President is affirmed after such review, the student-appellant shall be notified by certified mail, and the expulsion shall be effective immediately upon concurrent notification to the President.

3. In considering student appeals, the Board of Governors will review all relevant information and records of applicable disciplinary proceedings to ensure that due
process has been afforded. The Board of Governors may take such action as it deemed reasonable and proper in view of all the circumstances and in answer to its responsibilities under the law.

SCP4770 (4/16/02)

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Purpose
The purpose of the Student Grievance Procedure shall be to provide equitable and orderly processes to resolve any differences or dispute between a student and a staff or faculty member about College policies or learning activities affecting the student. This may include but is not limited to grading, instructional procedures, class attendance policies, instructional quality, and other situations where the student believes he/she is being treated unfairly or arbitrarily.

Procedure

Step 1
The student with a grievance must first discuss the grievance with the staff or faculty member involved. Every reasonable effort should be made by both parties to resolve the matter at this level. The initial conference must occur within ten (10) class days of the event, or, if a grade appeal, within ten (10) class days after the start of subsequent school term not including summer sessions.

Step 2
If the student continues to be dissatisfied with the results of step one, he/she may, within five (5) class days after the conference with the instructor or staff member, file a written appeal with the immediate supervisor of the individual instructor or staff member involved. The supervisor may attempt a resolution satisfactory to the parties involved, but if no agreement is reached, he/she will set a date for a meeting of all parties with a Student Grievance Committee. The Student Grievance Committee is an Ad Hoc Committee consisting of five (5) members--two students appointed by the SGA Advisor/counselor (in conjunction with the Student Government Association) and two faculty members and a Chairperson appointed by the Chief Academic Officer or his/her designee. Both student and faculty members of the committee shall have the authority to determine whether an academic or other process was fair, prejudicial and/or capricious, and to recommend to the appropriate Vice President a suitable remedy.

The Student Grievance Committee shall meet under the following guidelines:

a. The chairperson shall vote only in case of a tie.

b. The student shall have the right to be accompanied by a representative of his/her choice from the institution. Such representative may consult with, but may not speak on behalf of, the student or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless he or she is given specific permission to do so by the Chairperson of the Student Grievance Committee. If the representative is to be an attorney, the student must notify the Office of the Chief Academic Officer of this fact within a minimum of five (5) working days in advance of the Student Grievance Committee meeting.

c. Both the student grievant and the faculty or staff member against whom the grievance has been filed may present witnesses or relevant materials during the proceeding.

d. All parties to the grievance must remain present for the entire meeting.

e. The meeting shall be closed to all others.

The committee shall form its recommendations within five (5) working days of its final session. All recommendations for grievances related to grades, faculty, or academic policy shall be forwarded to the Chief Academic Officer. In other matters, the committee may refer its recommendations to the Vice President for the area the Committee deems appropriate.

The Vice President receiving the committee recommendation shall, within seven (7) working days after the meeting, prepare a statement of his/her decision on the matter with copies to the student, the faculty or staff member against whom the grievance was filed, and the President.

Step 3
If the student, faculty, or staff member is not
satisfied with the decision of the Vice President, he/she may, within a period of ten (10) working days, make a written appeal to the President. The President may at his/her discretion hold a meeting to hear both parties in the grievance or may make a decision based on the record of the Student Grievance Committee hearing and/or the recommendation of the Vice President. The President will notify the parties involved in the grievance of his/her decision in writing, within ten (10) working days after receiving the written appeal.
INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS
UNIVERSITY TRANSFER PROGRAMS: A.A. and A.S. Degree

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE

OCCUPATIONAL/TECHNICAL PROGRAMS: A.A.S. and Certificate

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE

Allied Health Programs:
- Dental Hygiene
- Health Care Professional
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Nursing
  - Nursing
  - LPN-RN Option
- Radiologic Technology
- Respiratory Care Technology
- Salon Management/Cosmetology
- Surgical Technology

Business and Public Administration Programs:
- Business Accounting
- Business Administration
- Criminal Justice
  - Corrections Option
  - Law Enforcement Option
- Office Administration Technology

Humanities and Social Science Program:
- Early Childhood Development

Technology and Engineering Programs:
- Electrical Engineering Technology
- Information Technology
- Survey Technician
- Technical Studies in Applied Technology

Non-Traditional Programs:
- Occupational Development
- Firefighter
- Child Development Specialist
- Board of Governors

CERTIFICATE

Allied Health Programs:
- Health Care Technology
  - Electrocardiography Option
  - Medical Laboratory Assistant Option

Business and Public Administration Programs:
- Criminal Justice
- Office Administration

Technology and Engineering Programs:
- Electrical Engineering Technology
- Information Technology
- Survey Technology

Non-Traditional Program:
- Technical Studies
  - Applied Technology
  - Emergency Medical Services
The following is a program implementation chart that represents the College’s institutional plan for offering the programs available at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College for students entering in 2007-2008. The chart is organized by campus. Course availability is dependent upon minimum enrollment requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program/Program Code</th>
<th>Boone Campus</th>
<th>Logan Campus</th>
<th>Williamson Campus</th>
<th>Wyoming Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Transfer Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Associate in Arts with concentrations in:</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/222</td>
<td>General Education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice/220</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education/223</td>
<td>General education core and many, but not all, concentration electives.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies/224</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/226</td>
<td>General education core and many, but not all, concentration electives.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts/225</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Program not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology/Sociology/227</td>
<td>General education core and many, but not all, concentration electives.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Associate in Science with concentrations in:</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program/Program Code</td>
<td>Boone Campus</td>
<td>Logan Campus</td>
<td>Williamson Campus</td>
<td>Wyoming Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/318</td>
<td>General education core and many, but not all, concentration electives.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education core and many, but not all concentration electives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration/331</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry/Physics/319</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Program not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering Technology/332</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math/322</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering/323</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Med / Pre-Pharmacy/324</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allied Health Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate in Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salon Management/ Cosmetology</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>General Education core only.</td>
<td>General Education core only.</td>
<td>General Education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Professional</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene/445</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology/442</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core and clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program/Program Code</td>
<td>Boone Campus</td>
<td>Logan Campus</td>
<td>Williamson Campus</td>
<td>Wyoming Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•LPN-RN Option/444</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Nursing/444</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core and clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Care Technology</td>
<td>General Education core only.</td>
<td>General Education core only. Clinical Rotations.</td>
<td>Full Program/Clinical Rotations</td>
<td>General Education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology/441</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core and clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Public Administration Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Accounting/540</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration/542</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Corrections Option/591</td>
<td>General education core and most CJ courses available.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program/Program Code</td>
<td>Boone Campus</td>
<td>Logan Campus</td>
<td>Williamson Campus</td>
<td>Wyoming Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law Enforcement Option/592</strong></td>
<td>General education core and most CJ courses available.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Office Administration</strong></td>
<td>Full program. (exception of machine transcription)</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program. (exception of machine transcription)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities and Social Science Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate in Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technology and Engineering Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate in Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering Technology</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology/690</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>General education and some core courses.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Traditional Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate in Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion/758</td>
<td>See note and pages 91 and 93.</td>
<td>See note and pages 91 and 93.</td>
<td>See note and pages 91 and 93.</td>
<td>See note and pages 91 and 93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program/Program Code</td>
<td>Boone Campus</td>
<td>Logan Campus</td>
<td>Williamson Campus</td>
<td>Wyoming Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational Development</strong>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Child Development Specialist Emphasis/752</td>
<td>See note and pages 93 and 94.</td>
<td>See note and pages 93 and 94.</td>
<td>See note and pages 93 and 94.</td>
<td>See note and pages 93 and 94.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Fire Fighter Emphasis/756</td>
<td>See note on page 95.</td>
<td>See note on page 95.</td>
<td>See note on page 95.</td>
<td>See note on page 95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Studies</strong>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Applied Technology/755</td>
<td>See note and pages 97 and 98.</td>
<td>See note and pages 97 and 98.</td>
<td>See note and pages 97 and 98.</td>
<td>See note and pages 97 and 98.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Emergency Medical Systems/759</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allied Health Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Medical Laboratory Assistant Option/012</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core and clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•Technical Assistant Option/013</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program. Clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core and clinical rotations.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business and Public Administration Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program/Program Code</td>
<td>Boone Campus</td>
<td>Logan Campus</td>
<td>Williamson Campus</td>
<td>Wyoming Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice/057</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration/052</td>
<td>General education and some OA classes offered.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education and some OA classes offered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Engineering Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering Technology</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full Program.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology/125</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
<td>Full program.</td>
<td>General education some core courses.</td>
<td>General education core only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Traditional Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Studies in Applied Technology*/115</td>
<td>See note and page 110.</td>
<td>See note and page 110.</td>
<td>See note and page 110.</td>
<td>See note and page 110.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Customized degree or certificate programs may be developed for approved apprenticeship programs through the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training and under the Occupational Development Program. Additional customized degree and/or certificate programs for specialized training are also available through the Associate of Applied Science or Certificate in Technical Studies options and the Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion Program.
Students planning to earn a baccalaureate degree at a four-year college may complete the first two years at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College by earning either the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Science degree.

### General Education Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline Areas</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Humanities</td>
<td>EN 101 ...........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 102 ...........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP 103 or 202 ..................................</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Literature Elective ................................</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art, Music or Theatre ..........................</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR 110 ...........................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Choose any 6 hours from American or English Literature, EN 200, 201, 202, or 204)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Social Sciences                   | PY 201 ........................................... | 3            |             |
|                                   | SO 200 ........................................... | 3            |             |
|                                   | *American History Elective .................... | 3            |             |
|                                   | **Social Science Electives .................... | 6            |             |

* American History Elective (choose either HS 230 or HS 231)

**Social Science Group: Economics (EC), History (HS), Philosophy (PL), Political Science (PS), Psychology (PY), Religion (RL), and Sociology (SO).

| Natural Science and Math          | *Laboratory Science ............................. | 8            |             |
|                                   | **Math .......................................... | 3            |             |

*Science: Select eight semester hours of science from Biology (BS), Chemistry (CH), Geology (GL), Integrated Science (IS), Physics (PH), or Physical Science (SC) courses.

Students should consult the catalog of the institution to which s/he will transfer to determine the appropriate science courses to select.

** Choose Math 121, 123, 125, or 130.

| Physical Education/Health         | PE 223 ........................................... | 2            |             |
| Computer Literacy                 | *CS 102 ........................................ | 3            |             |

** Total General Education Core Hours .......................................................... 50

Students must choose 10 hours of degree specific electives to complete their degree.

** Total Hours Required for an Associate in Arts Degree .................................. 60
# UNIVERSE TRANSFER PROGRAM
## Associate in Science
### Minimum 60 Semester Hours

### General Education Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline Areas</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Humanities</td>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>. . . . . . .</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>. . . . . . .</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Literature Elective</td>
<td>. . . . . . .</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP 103 or 202</td>
<td>. . . . . . .</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Art, Music or Theatre</td>
<td>. . . . . . .</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR 110</td>
<td>. . . . . . .</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Choose from EN 200, 201, 202, or 204.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Choose either AR 112, TH 112, or MU 175.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Sciences

|                                | PY 201                           | . . . . . . . | 3           |
|                                | *Social Science Electives        | . . . . . . . | 6           |
|                                | *Choose any 6 hours in the Social Science group EC, HS, PL, PS, PY, RL, and SO. |      |             |

Science

|                                | *Laboratory Science              | . . . . . . . | 12          |
|                                | *Choose BS 101, BS 102, or BS 216, CH 213, CH 214, CH 223, CH 224, CH 225, or CH 226, IS (any), GL 110, PH 210, PH 212, PH 220, or PH 222. |      |             |

Math

|                                | *Math                            | . . . . . . . | 6           |
|                                | *Select 6 hours from MT 125, MT 130, MT 229, MT 230, MT 231, MT 235, or MT 245. |      |             |

Physical Education/Health

|                                | PE 223                           | . . . . . . . | 2           |

Computer Literacy

|                                | *CS 102                          | . . . . . . . | 3           |

**Total Core Hours**

16

**Total**

48

**Electives**

12

**Total Hours Required for Associate in Science Degree**

60

*Students must choose 18 hours of degree specific electives to complete their degrees. Students are advised to consult the college catalog of the institution to which they plan to transfer to determine appropriate elective courses for their intended major.*
The Division of Allied Health offers the associate in applied science degree with programs of study in the areas of:

- Dental Hygiene
- Health Care Professional
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Nursing
  - RN
  - LPN-RN Option
- Radiologic Technology
- Respiratory Care Technology
- Salon Management/Cosmetology
- Surgical Technology

These programs are designed as non-transfer for career oriented students who desire to enter the job market after completion of the program. However, it is also possible to transfer to a baccalaureate degree granting institution and apply many of the hours earned in the associate degree program toward the bachelors degree.

The LPN-RN option of the Nursing Program is designed for LPN’s who have a valid, active, unencumbered LPN license. This is a spring-entry program and the curriculum is designed with some web-based courses. See the LPN-RN Option Program sequence page for more details.

Students planning to transfer to programs at other institutions are advised to see the catalog or counselor of the institution to which they are planning to transfer to obtain specific program requirements.

Students planning to enroll in an Allied Health program at Southern are advised to contact the specific Program Coordinator for a list of course requirements or refer to the current college catalog.

All courses in the Allied Health Associate in Applied Science Degree in Nursing MUST be completed with a grade of “C” or better by the semester indicated in order to progress to the next semester.
**DENTAL HYGIENE**  
**Associate in Applied Science**  
**72 Semester Hours**

**Purpose:** The Dental Hygiene Program at Southern prepares the student to examine, assess, and treat dental patients using a variety of diagnostic and treatment modalities. Dental hygienists are invaluable members of the dental team in providing comprehensive dental care for their patients. Employment opportunities include private practice, education, and county, state, and federal agencies. Dental hygiene is a highly compensated and rewarding career. Flexible working hours are common, and with the implementation of expanded duties, the demand for dental hygienists is high and continues to grow country-wide.

### Recommended Program Sequence

**SUMMER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Fund. of General, Organic, &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Algebra for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Head and Neck Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Dental Anatomy and Embryology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Dental Radiology (Lecture and Lab)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>General and Oral Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Clinic I (Lecture and Clinic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Microbiology with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Dental Materials (Lecture and Lab)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Periodontology I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Nutrition in Dentistry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Community Health I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Ethics and Jurisprudence</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Clinic II (Lecture and Lab)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>Anesthesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>Periodontology II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Community Health II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Clinic III (Lecture and Lab)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours 72**
HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL
Associate in Applied Science
67 - 69 Semester Hours

Purpose: This program prepares individuals to work in a variety of healthcare settings. Individuals may choose from either the Allied Health or Management Track. Those seeking the Allied Health track may work in hospitals, clinics, home health agencies, and physician offices. Individuals seeking the management track may work as Healthcare Professionals in the areas of hospital administration, office manager, and other support positions. Graduates from either track will have a firm foundation for understanding complex medical issues facing today’s society. Completion of this program does not guarantee selection into an Allied Health Associate Degree Program.

Recommended Program Sequence

FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Patient Care Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>Lifestyle Intervention</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>121,128, or 130</td>
<td>College Math for General Education, Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Allied Health, or College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Healthcare Ethics and Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>127 or 216</td>
<td>Microbiology for Allied Health or Microbiology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life Span Development Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Trends in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours **67-69**

* 21 Hours Restricted Electives from of the following tracks:

Allied Health Track: AH 102, AH 103, AH 115, AH 115, AH 122, AH 130, AH 145, AH 210, AH 222, AH 250, AH 275, EM 100, or EM 103. (See complete course descriptions in the back of this catalog.)

Management Track: AC 111, AC 250, BU 101, BU 205, BU 230, EC 241, EC 242, MG 260, MG 261, and MG 263. (See complete course descriptions in the back of this catalog.)
**Purpose:** The Medical Laboratory Technology Program at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College was developed to fulfill southern West Virginia’s need for qualified Medical Laboratory Technicians (MLT), also known as Clinical Laboratory Technicians (CLT). There is a growing demand for Medical Laboratory Technicians in West Virginia as well as the country. These professional and competent laboratory personnel who are certified to examine and analyze laboratory specimens are essential to the delivery of quality health care. Although graduates generally work in hospitals, clinics, or doctor’s offices, opportunities also exist in commercial or pharmaceutical industries, scientific research, and infection control in both the public and private sectors. Southern’s program aims at helping students attain the basic knowledge and skills necessary to begin their career in the field of Medical Laboratory Technology.

For a better understanding of the physical and mental requirements related to the job performance duties of this profession, students should review the MLT Program’s technical/academic standards.

**Recommended Program Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Fund. of General, Organic, &amp; Biological Chem.*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Clinical Hematology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td></td>
<td>MT 128 (Algebra for Allied Health) or higher*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Immunohematology and Serology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER SESSION</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Urinalysis &amp; Body Fluids</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>MLT Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>MLT Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted Elective***</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours 67**

*Students planning to continue their studies toward a BS degree in MLT are advised to take CH213, CH214, and MT130 in place of these courses.*

**choose any 100 level CS course or any combination of CS courses to total 3 credit hours**

**choose any Psychology, Sociology, or Speech course**
Purpose: The Nursing Program at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is designed to prepare the associate degree program graduate for practice as a registered nurse once licensure requirements are satisfied. The registered nurse is prepared to care for people of any age who have acute or chronic health care problems in a variety of settings. The nurse practices within a combination of three roles: provider of care, manager of care, and member within the discipline of nursing. The faculty in the Department of Nursing believe that nursing is a unique profession concerned with assessing, promoting, maintaining, and restoring the health of individuals and families. The discipline of nursing incorporates the concepts of Person-Health-Environment.

Recommended Program Sequence

FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Health Assessment/Communication*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Essentials of Nursing*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Nursing of Childbearing Family*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Psychosocial Transitions*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Microbiology for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Nursing Care I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Role Transition to Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Nursing Care II</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 65

All courses must be completed with a “C” or better by the semester indicated in order to progress to the next semester. Competency exams may also be required in course/levels in order to progress in the curriculum. The Nursing Program must be completed within four years of admission. Failure to successfully complete the program within four years will result in dismissal. Any request for re-admission would be subject to new student admission requirements for that academic year and would require all nursing courses be repeated regardless of the previous grade.

*LPN’s may challenge course - cost is responsibility of the student.
Purpose: The Nursing Program at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is designed to prepare the associate degree program graduate for practice as a registered nurse once licensure requirements are satisfied. The registered nurse is prepared to care for people of any age who have acute or chronic health care problems in a variety of settings. The nurse practices within a combination of three roles: provider of care, manager of care, and member within the discipline of nursing. The faculty in the Department of Nursing believe that nursing is a unique profession concerned with assessing, promoting, maintaining, and restoring the health of individuals and families. The discipline of nursing incorporates the concepts of Person-Health-Environment.

Recommended Program Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*NU</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Essentials of Nursing (credit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR - SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AH</strong></td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Nursing Transitions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>+NU</strong></td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Nursing of Childbearing Family</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>+NU</strong></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Psychosocial Transitions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR - FALL SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Microbiology for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Nursing Care I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR - SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Role Transition to Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Nursing Care II</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 65

All courses must be completed with a “C” or better by the semester indicated in order to progress to the next semester. Competency exams may also be required in course/levels in order to progress in the curriculum. The Nursing Program must be completed within four years of admission. Failure to successfully complete the program within four years will result in dismissal. Any request for re-admission would be subject to new student admission requirements for that academic year and would require all nursing courses be repeated regardless of the previous grade.

*NU 100 articulated credit is given to LPN’s who meet the following criteria.
1. enrolled in the nursing program,
2. current, valid, unencumbered LPN license,
3. completion of concept mapping review as prescribed by the nursing coordinator
4. passage of drug calculation exam by third attempt of similar exam.

*LPN’s may challenge course - cost of the exam is responsibility of the student.
+Courses designated with the “+” sign may be offered as web-based courses for the theory portion of the course.
**Purpose:** The Radiologic Technology Program at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College strives to meet the needs of the community by educating technologists to ease the shortage in this vital health care field. The purpose of the Radiologic Technology Program is to provide academic and technical instruction helping the student grow as a responsible allied health professional.

**Recommended Program Sequence**

**FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Patient Care Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Algebra for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Intro. to Radiographic Technology &amp; Radiographic Positioning I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Clinical I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning II &amp; Film Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Prin of Radiographic Exposure</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER SESSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Clinical III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Health Care Ethics and Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Clinical IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Radiation Biology &amp; Advanced Radiation Protection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Special Procedures Positioning &amp; Film Evaluation II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Digital Imaging Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Pharmacology in Radiology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>Computer Science*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Imaging</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Radiologic Quality Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Seminar in Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Clinical V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours 65**

*choose any 100 level CS course or any combination of CS courses to total 3 credit hours.

Students planning to transfer to programs at other institutions, i.e.-nuclear medicine or health care administration, are advised to see the Radiologic Technology Coordinator to obtain course requirements. Students planning to enroll in another Allied Health program at Southern are advised to contact the program coordinator for a list of course requirements or refer to current college catalog. Program must be completed in three years.
RESPIRATORY CARE TECHNOLOGY
Associate in Applied Science
69 Semester Hours

Purpose: The Respiratory Care Technology Program at Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College is designed to meet the growing needs of the healthcare industry focusing on Respiratory Therapy. Respiratory Therapists work in all types of healthcare settings to evaluate, treat, and care for patients with breathing or other cardiopulmonary disorders. Practicing under the direction of a physician they will assume primary responsibility for all respiratory care therapeutic treatments and diagnostic procedures. The graduate of the Respiratory Care Technology program will be eligible to sit for the Certified Respiratory Therapist Exam and the Registered Respiratory Therapist exam offered by the National Board of Respiratory Therapy provided all eligibility requirements are met.

Recommended Program Sequence

FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Assessment of the Cardiopulmonary Patient</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Respiratory Skills I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Respiratory Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Respiratory Skills II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>* Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Microbiology for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life Span Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Mechanical Ventilation I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Health Care Ethics and Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Mechanical Ventilation II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Neonatal and Pediatric Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>Respiratory Care Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 69

*Choose any CS 101 course or greater, or any combination of CS courses greater than 100 to total 3 credit hours.
Purpose: The Salon Management Cosmetology program provides the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for an entry-level career in the cosmetology field. This program exceeds the 2,000 clock hours required by the West Virginia Board of Examiners for Barbers and Cosmetologists (Board). Upon completion the student will be eligible to sit for the examination administered by the Board provided all eligibility requirements are met.

Recommended Program Sequence

FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introduction to Cosmetology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry of Cosmetology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Introduction to Salon Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Essentials of Human Systems for Allied Health</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Concepts of Cosmetology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Salon Management I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION (1st Year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Salon Management II (24 hours/wk x 5 wks)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Principles of Cosmetology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Cosmetology Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Salon Management III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MG</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Advanced Cosmetology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Cosmetology Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Salon Management IV</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours

2040 Clock Hours - Clinical Ratio 3:1 (3 clock hours = 1 credit hour)
*Meets requirements for Master Teacher
**Purpose:** The Associate Degree graduate of the Surgical Technology Program is a highly skilled surgical technician. The surgical technician functions as an integral part of the surgical team under the direct supervision of a licensed registered professional nurse and in cooperation with the surgeon, anesthesiologist or anesthetist. Duties and responsibilities include preparing the sterile field, equipment and supplies, instrumentation during surgical procedures, as well as being able to operate complex machinery such as sterilizers, electro surgical units, and diagnostic equipment used in surgery. The surgical technician will assist medical and nursing personnel in operating rooms, emergency rooms, and obstetrical facilities.

### Recommended Program Sequence

#### FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>MT121 (College Math for General Ed.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introductory Surgical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Surgical Technology Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Surgical Technology Biomedical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 17

#### FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 17

#### SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Anesthetics, Drugs, and Solutions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

#### SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Health Care Ethics and Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Microbiology for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Surgical Technology III</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15

**Total Hours:** 64
BUSINESS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum 65 Semester Hours

The Division of Business and Public Administration offers the associate in applied science degree with any available specializations listed in the following areas:

- Business Accounting
- Business Administration
- Criminal Justice
  - Corrections Option
  - Law Enforcement Option
- Office Administration

These are non-transfer programs designed for the career oriented student who desires to enter the job market after completion of the program or to enhance skills in his/her current employment.
**BUSINESS ACCOUNTING**
**Associate in Applied Science**
**68 Semester Hours**

**Purpose:** The Business Accounting Program is designed to prepare the student to perform basic accounting functions required in the business environment. The knowledge and skills attained through this program will make the individual a more valuable employee.

Upon program completion all students will:

- demonstrate mastery of the accounting cycle
- demonstrate a working knowledge of different application software used in the accounting field
- demonstrate an understanding of the elements of the financial statements
- demonstrate the ability to make financial analysis using financial statements and other organizational data
- demonstrate knowledge of oral and written communication, mathematical, and managerial skills
- demonstrate a knowledge of general tax preparation
- demonstrate a knowledge of payroll preparation

**Recommended Program Sequence**

### FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Business Calculations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Word Processing Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Practicum for Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Income Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept.</td>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Internship in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Program Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 68
Purpose: This Business Administration degree is designed to provide understanding of the technical aspects of the area Business Administration. This degree is career-oriented and allows direct entry into the business community. A basic knowledge of the business organization and procedures (accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing), a general education background enables employment in management, real estate, banking, sales, human resource management, and other areas of business administration.

**Recommended Program Sequence**

### FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Business Calculations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Word Processing Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Spread Sheet Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Business Administration Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Program Elective</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours 68**

Note: Any course that is not used as a requirement from AC, BU, CS, EC, FN, MG, MK, or OA may be used to fulfill the Business Program restricted elective for each business program.
The Business Administration Associate in Applied Science Degree provides opportunities for students who may want to focus on a specific area of emphasis in Entrepreneurship, Health Care Management, Hospitality Management, or Marketing. The suggested courses (based upon the student’s career objective) for each of these areas of emphasis are:

### Entrepreneurship:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Any course that is not used as a requirement from AC, BU, EC, FN, MG, MK, or OA may be used to fulfill the Elective requirement for any Business Program Elective.

### Health Care Management:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Medical Administrative Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>Health Care Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Medical Billing and Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hospitality Management:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Food Service Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>Cost Control/Revenue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a student wishes to continue into a four-year degree program, 2 + 2 agreements are in place with several institutions: Concord University (last two years there), Franklin University (on-line), West Virginia State University (part of last two years of courses will be taught at Southern with travel to State’s campus for the remaining), and Midway. Please consult with faculty advisor for additional specific information.
Note: Any course that is not used as a requirement from AC, BU, EC., FN, MG, MK, or SE may be used to fulfill the Business Program restricted elective for each business program.

The goals of the Business Administration Program are:

- to graduate students who demonstrate an integrated understanding of business administration through foundation skills in accounting, finance, economics, marketing, management, mathematics, statistics, and computer technology
- to graduate students with a specialized area of study in business administration
- to graduate students who demonstrate effective skills in communication, problem-solving, and decision-making
- to graduate students with an understanding of the social, political/legal, technological, and global influences in domestic business issues.
- to graduate students with a sound understanding of ethical conduct and reasoning
- to address the diverse needs and foster relationships with the community by providing continuing education, extended campus instruction, internships, and consultative services
**Purpose:** The Division of Business and Public Administration offers a Criminal Justice Program designed to prepare individuals for entry-level employment, and permit persons already employed in the field to upgrade their skills for advancement. Classroom activities are planned to provide instruction related to the skills needed in the criminal justice field.

Knowledge and skills gained through this program typically prepare for, or upgrade persons in, the following occupations:

- Patrolman
- Deputy Sheriff
- Watchman/Guard
- Corrections Officer
- Parole/Probation Officer

All students in this program must complete a common general education core, a career support core, and an area of specialization. These are non-transfer programs designed for the career oriented student who desires to enter the job market after completion of the program or to enhance skills in his/her current employment. Southern has 2+2 transfer agreements with Franklin University and West Virginia State College. See your advisor for further transfer information.

Upon completion of this program, all graduates will be able to:

- examine the functions of criminal law as it relates to the criminal justice system
- identify the various roles and functions of the professional in the criminal justice system
- describe the landmark cases that currently govern the rules of arrest, search, and seizure
- describe the major theoretical explanations for crime and delinquency
- demonstrate basic skills in law enforcement/corrections
- apply current West Virginia law to various situations
- perform effective criminal justice techniques and methods
- demonstrate safe, effective use of weapons
- apply basic first aid techniques
- apply basic principles of human behavior
- investigate accident and crime scenes with proper documentation
- interview and interrogate suspects
**CRIMINAL JUSTICE CORRECTIONS OPTION**

**Recommended Program Sequence**

**FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice &amp; Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Community Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Correctional Procedure I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>American Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Correctional Procedure II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Ethics in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Internship in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 67

*Restricted Elective: Art, Biological Science, Chemistry, Communication in Business (BU 205), Criminal Justice, Music, Physical Science Political Science, psychology, Beginning Keyboarding (OA 103), Intermediate Keyboarding (OA 104), Spanish, or Sociology.*
## CRIMINAL JUSTICE
### LAW ENFORCEMENT OPTION

### Recommended Program Sequence

#### FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Introduction to Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours: 19**

#### FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>Traffic Law and Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours: 15**

#### SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>American Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours: 15**

#### SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Pistol and Personal Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Ethics in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Internship in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours: 18**

---

*Restricted Elective*: Art, Biological Science, Chemistry, Communication in Business (BU 205), Criminal Justice, Music, Physical Science, Political Science, psychology, Beginning Keyboarding (OA 103), Intermediate Keyboarding (OA104), Spanish, or Sociology.
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
Associate in Applied Science
69 Semester Hours

Purpose: The Office Administration Program will prepare the student for immediate employment as a highly-skilled office manager, administrative assistant, executive secretary, or office assistant. Whether it is in the challenging environment of the business world, legal profession, or medical environment, the Office Administration student will develop skills that will meet the need of today’s work requirements. In addition to developing communication skills, the student will become proficient in word processing, database management, records management as well as acquiring a broad knowledge of topics which are pertinent in an office environment.

This program is designed to serve the student as follows:

1. This program also provides for those who have little or no experience in office administration an opportunity to achieve skills and knowledge that will make them valuable to many employers.
2. It provides for those who are already employed in jobs that require or would be helped by training in office administration an opportunity to increase their skills and knowledge.
3. It provides the student with the opportunity to focus on a particular speciality such as administrative, legal, or medical.

Knowledge and skills gained through this program typically prepare for, or upgrade persons in, the following occupations:
   Administrative Assistant
   Office Manager
   Office Assistant
   Executive Secretary
   Legal Secretary
   Legal Administrative Assistant
   Medical Secretary
   Medical Administrative Assistant

This program will also provide the occupational commerce skills segment of a four-year degree in teacher’s education for a major in business education.

All students in the Office Administration Program must complete a common general education and business core. An occupation specialization emphasis provides for concentration in the specific occupational area where employment will be sought.

Upon completion of the program, the common exit skills all students will be able to perform are:
• use the desktop/lap computer or typewriter to produce letters and business documents
• apply proper formatting, grammar, spelling, and punctuation in the production of documents
• transcribe documents using a transcribing machine
• utilize the computer and software to solve business problems
• use proper telephone etiquette
• apply the basic principles of business management
• use fundamental accounting principles
• develop manual and electronic record control systems
• use business mathematics to solve everyday problems
• identify the basic economic principles of modern economy
• prepare and deliver effective oral presentations
• demonstrate effective interpersonal relations in the work environment
• write and speak clearly and effectively using standard English
Some occupational areas may require specific skills. Please see a faculty advisor or Division Chair for additional guidance. Occupational emphasis areas (see identification course at end of curriculum sequence and then review the course description in the back of the catalog) include:

- Administrative
- Legal
- Medical

Note: Any course that is not used as a requirement from AC, BU, EC, FN, MG, MK, or OA may be used to fulfill the Business Program restricted elective for each business program.
# OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

## 69 Semester Hours

### Recommended Program Sequence

#### FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Business Calculations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MT 123</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>CS 116, 118, 120</td>
<td>Select from CS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Office Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>AC 111</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OA 105</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OA 130</td>
<td>Administrative Machine Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OA 131</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SP 103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Office Accounting II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>AC 112</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>BU 205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EC 241</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EC 242</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MG 260</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SO 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SO 215</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OA *</td>
<td>*Occupational Emphasis Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Office Procedures and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Office Administration Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Occupational Emphasis Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: **69**

*Occupational Emphasis Areas (Select 12 hours from the following):

**Administrative**: OA 130, OA 250, or OA 270 (See course descriptions in back of catalog.)

**Legal**: OA 133, OA 235, OA 255, or OA 265 (See course descriptions in back of catalog.)

**Medical**: OA 129, OA 230, OA 245, OA 260, AH 108, or BS 115 (See course descriptions in back of catalog.)

**Note**: In addition, any AC, BU, EC, FN, MG, MG, MK, or OA course may be taken as an elective.
**Purpose:** The Early Childhood Development Program is designed to give our students classroom and practical understanding of the intellectual, physical, social, and emotional principles critical to working with the pre-school child. This non-transfer program is designed for career-oriented students who desire to enter the job market as child care providers.

**Recommended Program Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 115</td>
<td>Early Childhood Health, Safety, &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 212</td>
<td>Principles and Theories of Early Childhood Programs/Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 121</td>
<td>College Math for General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 187</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Discipline</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infants and Toddlers Seminar with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Seminar with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preschool Music, Movement, &amp; Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admin. Of Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods and Materials for Early Childhood Program</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guiding the Behavior of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 66

**Humanities and Social Science Program**

**Early Childhood Development**

**Associate in Applied Science**

66 Semester Hours
The Division of Technology and Engineering offers the associate in applied science degree with areas of concentration in Electrical Engineering Technology, Information Technology, Survey Technician, or Technical Studies. These are non-transfer programs designed for the career oriented student who desires to enter the job market after completion of the program or to enhance skills in their current employment.

Each of the available programs is listed separately. Technical elective courses within each program should be selected with assistance from the academic advisor and are dependent upon the student's vocational goal. Prerequisite courses for each program's listed requirements or developmental courses less than 100 level are not counted toward meeting the required hours of credit for program completion.

Programs of Study
- Electrical Engineering Technology
- Information Technology
- Survey Technician
- Technical Studies in Applied Technology

**Division Purpose:** Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College’s Division of Technology and Engineering is committed to providing high quality educational opportunities to the service area and beyond in technical-vocational related areas. The Division of Technology and Engineering strives to be the premier provider in West Virginia of high-tech, high quality, cost-effective technical education. The Division of Technology and Engineering is committed to maintaining a current and relevant curriculum that provides the skills necessary to lead students to successful job employment. Programs are delivered in flexible formats to respond to student, alumni, employers and the greater academic community needs. The Division emphasizes student-oriented, high-tech, hands-on learning that enables students to achieve work, career, and personal success.

**Division Goals:** The Division of Technology and Engineering exists to fulfill its mission. To that end the following divisional commitments are made:

- to provide programs of study which can be effectively transferred to other institutions and applied toward the completion of a baccalaureate degree.
- to provide programs of study, which prepare students in the occupation of their choice.
- to provide computer literacy and technical support courses to the college community.
- to provide courses which fulfill the continuing educational needs of the community and the lifelong learner.
- to provide current and relevant curricula that meets the needs of today and tomorrow’s industries.
- to provide flexible scheduling that meets the needs of students and employers.
- to provide quality instruction that provides student centered learning and development.
- to provide a hands-on learning environment.
- to serve as a model for other schools to follow.
Assessment Information: The Division of Technology and Engineering participates in a continuing process of assessment that functions to improve student learning. The Division also complies with the institution’s Assessment Goals and Philosophy.

The faculty, staff, and administration of the Southern dedicate themselves to preparing students for challenges that lie ahead. The Divisional goals describe the Division’s commitment to providing each graduate with the skills and knowledge necessary for professional and personal success.

The Division is committed to providing technical programs that support the institutional mission and are designed to help students develop the qualities and skills associated with college-educated adults entering vocational/technical occupations. The technical programs promote the development of job specific skills along with the “soft” skills necessary to meet industry needs. The technical programs provide students with an integrated view of knowledge and prepares them for their role as productive and responsible lifelong learners and members of society.

Students who have completed the programs of study offered by the Division of Technology and Engineering will gain the competencies to understand, be effective, and have sufficient knowledge as indicated in the individual program areas.
Purpose: The Electrical Engineering Technology Program has the mission to provide an academic and technical education with sequential/practical instruction for the development of the student as a mature, responsible engineering technician who is eligible to take the examination of the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies or International Certification of Engineering Technologies (NICET or ICET) which measures the degree of theoretical knowledge and technical proficiency of practicing engineering technicians. The curriculum incorporates basic and advanced courses in electricity, electronics and electrical machinery. In addition students are encouraged to take technical electives in fields that are of particular interest to them. It is intended that technical electives be used to form a background in a second area of interest or specialization.

Job Opportunities: Knowledge and skills gained through this program typically prepare for, or upgrade persons in, the following occupations:

- Engineering Assistants in the electrical and electronics industry
- Mining Electrical/Electronics Maintenance Workers
- Telephone and Communication Technicians
- System Troubleshooters working with industrial control equipment
- Sales Representatives for electrical/electronics manufacturers
- Field Representatives handling the installation and maintenance of computers or communications equipment
- Network Technicians who install networking components and communications

Overall Program Goals: At review, the successful program will be able to:

- prepare students to pass the NICET or ICET exams
- allow students to transfer to a four year BSEE curriculum
- provide workforce development opportunities

Instructional Goals/Objectives: Upon completion of this program all students are expected to demonstrate/complete the following:

- exhibit ethical, responsible, and dependable behavior
- communicate effectively with employees and customers
- work cooperatively with others in a team environment
- analyze, construct and test DC circuits using both fundamental and advanced techniques
- analyze, construct and test AC circuits using both fundamental and advanced techniques
- use computer programs to model, analyze and design electronic and electrical circuits
- analyze, construct and test electronic circuits utilizing skills gained though course work and instruction
- analyze, design and construct fundamental semiconductor circuits
- calculate and analyze power industry circuits and recommend potential solutions for power system problems
- analyze, construct and design fundamental digital circuits
- use their skills to critically analyze practical troubleshooting problems and situations
- incorporate various aspects of a well-rounded academic background into workplace situations
- skills that are in demand by local, regional and national businesses and industries

Assessment Procedures: The assessment procedures for this program will contain formal evaluative measures utilizing standardized program and course examinations and informal measures utilizing capstone/internship experience and surveys.

Required standardized examinations include:

Pre/mid/post exam: This exam is a comprehensive of all instructional goals. Students will be required to pass the post exam to graduate. Designated courses will also require pre/mid/post exams.

WorkKeys: All students will be required to take the WorkKeys assessment test during the academic year they will be graduating.

Capstone: Each student will be required to participate in a capstone course. This course will be taken as the final course prior to graduation. Students will be required to collect a portfolio of work completed and complete a final presentation. The capstone course will document and administer the required standardized examinations required for graduation.
Additional assessment procedures may be added as deemed necessary by the Division of Technology and Engineering. Students should consult with the program advisor for information regarding assessment.

**Electrical Engineering Technology Program Requirements**

**Component I - General Education Core: (20 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR 105</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Program</td>
<td>1 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 102</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 130</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 200</td>
<td>Introductory Physics or higher</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (SO 200, SO 215, PY 201, or DR 204)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component I** 20 semester hours

**Component II - Technical Core: (21 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DR 203</td>
<td>Electrical Schematics</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 103</td>
<td>Electrical Calculations</td>
<td>2 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 105</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 106</td>
<td>National Codes</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuits</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 171</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 172</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 210</td>
<td>Troubleshooting Lab</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component II** 21 semester hours

**Component III - Specialization: (minimum of 20 hours)**

Students must complete one or more of the specializations along with a set of structured electives.

**Technician Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EG 181</td>
<td>Analog Electronics I</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 220</td>
<td>Machines and Power Systems</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 290</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Restricted Electives</td>
<td>8 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choose from any EG, or DR course not already in the program.

**Mining Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EG 216</td>
<td>Mining Electricity I</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 217</td>
<td>Mining Electricity II</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 101</td>
<td>Basic Mining I</td>
<td>5 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Restricted Electives</td>
<td>9 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component III** 20 semester hours

*Choose from any EG, SU, or DR course not already required in the program.

**Component IV - On-the-Job Training (2 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EG 298</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 299</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component IV** 2 semester hours

**Total Hours** 64
Purpose: The Information Technology Program was developed in response to state and national needs for highly qualified IT professionals who can fill the workforce gap. The program provides a flexible curriculum that can adapt quickly to provide the ultimate in technical training. It is designed as non-transfer for career oriented students who seek advanced positions in the IT industry workforce after completion of the program. It is designed to provide a thorough and integrated study of technology with a focus on nationally recognized vendor certifications followed by practical experience through internships.

Job Opportunities: Knowledge and skills gained through this program typically prepare for, or upgrade persons in, the following occupations:

- Technical Support Representative
- Technical Support Engineer
- Training Specialist
- User Support Specialist
- Network Operations Technician
- Network Administrator
- Network Security

Program Goals: At review, the successful program will be able to:

- have a comprehensive set of business and industry partnerships
- provide a vendor certification centered curriculum to meet the needs of business and industry
- provide a flexible curriculum
- provide workforce development opportunities

Instructional Goals: Upon completion of this program, all students are expected to demonstrate/complete the following:

- exhibit ethical, responsible, and dependable behavior
- communicate effectively with employees and customers
- write effective business documents
- work cooperatively with others in a team environment
- appreciate the need for lifelong learning
- use problem solving strategies to think critically
- provide outstanding customer service
- understand a variety of system architectures
- install and use a variety of operating systems
- use basic programming construct
- install, configure, and diagnose hardware and application software
- understand basic network and telecommunication concepts
- CompTIA A+ certification objectives
- Other skills to be determined on a semester basis as deemed valuable by industry and business

Assessment Procedures:
The Assessment procedures for this program will contain formal evaluative measures utilizing standardized
program and course examinations and informal measures utilizing capstone/internship experiences and surveys.

Required standardized examinations include:

1. **Pre/mid/post exam**: This exam is a comprehensive of all instructional goals. Students will be required to pass the post exam to graduate. Designated courses will also require pre/mid/post exams.

2. **Vendor Certifications**: Students are also required to pass a minimum of two nationally recognized vendor certification exams to graduate.

3. **WorkKeys**: All students will be required to take the WorkKeys assessment test during the academic year they will be graduating.

4. **Capstone**: Each student will be required to participate in a capstone course. This course will be taken as the final course prior to graduation. Students will be required to collect a portfolio of work completed and complete a final presentation. The capstone course will document and administer the required standardized examinations required for graduation.

Additional assessment procedures may be added as deemed necessary by the Division of Technology and Engineering. Students should consult with the program advisor for information regarding assessment.
**Program Requirements**

**NOTE:** This program has limited enrollment and is by application only. Students are required to complete the Information Technology Program application and must be admitted to the program to be eligible for all courses.

All students in the degree program must complete a common general education core, a common technical core, and a set of focus electives. The focus electives will be customized to student career path and current business and industry demands. The student will work with the advisor to develop a career goal and education plan.

### Component I - General Education Core: (19 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Technical Writing I*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 130</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective (SO200, SO215, or PY201)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component I:** 19 semester hours

### Component II - Technical Core: (20 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 104</td>
<td>Using Internet for Research Technology for Research and Productivity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 102</td>
<td>Cyber Law, Ethics, Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 112</td>
<td>System Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 180</td>
<td>PC Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 181</td>
<td>Advanced PC Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 182</td>
<td>A+ Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 105</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choose one from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 188</td>
<td>Intro. to Program. Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 190</td>
<td>Intro. to Program. in Visual C++</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 192</td>
<td>Intro. to Program. in VB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 194</td>
<td>Intro. to Program. in Java</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component II:** 20 semester hours

### Component III - Specialization: (21 hours)

Courses offered to fulfill electives will be structured around current business and industry demands. Students will be provided courses to meet one or more vendor certifications. Students will work with advisor to structure other electives based on focus of career path. Restricted to IT courses.

### Component IV - On-the-Job-Training: (3 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 272</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 274</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component IV:** 3 semester hours

**Total Hours:** 64 semester hours

*Students transferring or completing a 2+2 must take EN 115 Technical Writing I.*
## Recommended Program Sequence

### FIRST YEAR – FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective (SO 200, SO215 or PY201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR – SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Technical Writing I*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Cyber Law, Ethics, Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Systems Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>PC Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>Advanced PC Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>A+ Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR – FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR – SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 63

*Students transferring or completing a 2+2 must take EN 115 Technical Writing I.*
**Purpose:** This program is designed to meet the needs of the surveying profession in Southern West Virginia and the surrounding areas. It will provide a thorough knowledge of surveying and mapping techniques necessary for certification and employment.

**Program Requirements:** This program is still under development. An addendum with the full curriculum will be available at the beginning of the Fall 2007 semester.

**Anticipated Component I - General Education Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td><strong>Communications in Business</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 205</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 130</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 105</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Program</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 210</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 212</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interested students should register for SU 100 and SU 275 along with any of the general education courses listed above for the Fall 2007 semester. Any necessary transitional courses must be registered for during the Fall 2007 semester. This program will be located on the Logan campus.

For more information, contact the Division of Technology and Engineering at 304.792.7098, ext. 212, or via email at carolh@southern.wvnet.edu.
Southern offers customized Associate of Applied Science degrees through the Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion, Occupational Development, and Technical Studies programs.

The **Associate in Applied Science Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion** is designed as a non-traditional, degree completion opportunity specifically devised for adult learners to meet occupational goals, employment requirements, establish professional credentials, or achieve personal goals. This degree program provides the opportunity for adult learners to utilize credit for prior learning experiences via licenses, certificates, military credit, and other non-collegiate sources while assuring maximum credit transferability.

The **Associate in Applied Science in Occupational Development** is designed to provide for cooperatively sponsored educational opportunities, leading to associate degrees, for students in approved apprenticeship training programs. The specific course of study will be determined by agreements between Southern and the training sponsor. Mandatory components in the program will include a general education core, classroom training, and on-the-job experience. Currently Southern, in collaboration with the United States Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, has agreements in place with the West Virginia Apprenticeship for Child Development Specialist Executive Council and Registered Sponsors (Child Development Specialist Emphasis) and the West Virginia Professional Fire Fighter Certification Board of Apprenticeship and Training (Fire Fighter Emphasis) for cooperatively sponsored educational opportunities.

The **Associate in Applied Science in Technical Studies** is designed to provide for cooperatively sponsored educational opportunities for employees participating in quality education and training programs sponsored by business, industry, labor, or government. Required components in the program include general education and classroom instruction in a technical core and in the occupational area. College credit may be awarded for on-the-job training and/or supervised work-based learning.
**Purpose:** The Board of Governors A.A.S. Adult Degree Completion Program is an alternative degree program designed for adult students seeking a degree completion opportunity. The degree is flexible in its design and responsive to adult students’ diverse needs and interests. Adult students with a broad range of life and educational experiences may combine a core of academic courses with credits earned through prior learning experiences to structure a unique associate degree program. The Board of Governors A.A.S. is designed to graduate students who are prepared to become active, socially responsible members in their communities and places of employment.

The Board of Governors A.A.S. program requires 60 semester hours which include a general education core of 21 hours and 39 hours consisting of general electives encompassing a broad range of content areas while providing for optimum flexibility. The required general education courses assure the development of essential skills and competencies necessary for an associate degree level graduate. Students are encouraged to explore various options for obtaining credit for prior learning experiences including course articulation, standardized exams, challenge exams, credential validation and portfolio credit.

Students who choose to earn credit for college-level learning acquired through professional work experience or other life experiences must complete the portfolio development course and submit a portfolio. The portfolio provides the opportunity for equating documented, college-level, experiential learning to college credit. College courses successfully completed at regionally accredited institutions may be transferred into the program and applied toward the semester hour requirements. A minimum of three (3) credit hours are required in residency at Southern in order to be eligible for the Board of Governors A.A.S.

Students are eligible for admission to the program two years after graduation from high school. In case of those passing a high school equivalency examination, admission must be two years after their high school class graduated.

**General Education Core: (21 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science/Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math/Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total General Education Core Hours: 21 semester hours

**General Electives: (39 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL 201 Portfolio Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60 semester hours
Purpose: The Apprenticeship for Child Development Specialist (ACDS) is an approved apprenticeship training program now available for persons who work as aides in the Head Start program. Under the guidelines of the Associate in Applied Science in Occupational Development, a participant in a registered apprenticeship program (RAP) may combine the classroom training and on-the-job experience gained through the RAP with a well-defined general education curriculum of the College to earn an associate degree. The Associate in Applied Science in Occupational Development, Child Development Specialist Emphasis, consists of three components:

**Component I - General Education Core: (34 hours)**

**Communications/Humanities - 15 semester hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 103 Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective (EN 200 or 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective-Art, Music, Theater, or Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences - 3 semester hours (select one)**

- SO 200 Introduction to Sociology | 3 semester hours
- **OR**
- SO 215 Human Relations | 3 semester hours

**Quantitative Skills/Laboratory Science - 11 semester hours**

- Math (MT 121 College Math for General Education or higher) | 3 semester hours
- Any two lab science courses | 8 semester hours

**Computer Literacy - 3 semester hours**

- CS 102 Computer Literacy | 3 semester hours

**Physical Education - 2 semester hours**

- Choose any activity courses totaling 2 credit hours | 2 semester hours

**Total Credit Hours Component I** | 34 semester hours

**Component II - Classroom Training: (15 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 115 Early Childhood Health, Safety, and Nutrition</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 120 Approaches to Discipline</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 215 School Readiness</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 212 Children and Families</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 230 Early Childhood Internship</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Component II** | 15 semester hours

Upon successful completion of 15 of the required 34 college hours described in Component I and the payment of the $10 per credit hour administrative fee, the student will receive 12 semester hours of credit for the classroom training component of the ACDS program. This credit will be listed on the college transcript as ACDS Classroom Training - 12 credit hours with a grade of CR. The credit will be awarded to those students who successfully complete the four semester of classroom training and the 4000 hours of on-the-job training required in the ACDS program as evidenced by the nationally recognized certificate issued from the U.S. Department of Labor.
Component III - On-the-Job Experience: (20 hours)
Upon successful completion of all 34 college credit hours required in Component I of the program, the four semesters of classroom training and the 40,000 hours of on-the-job experience required by the ACDS program, the student will be awarded 20 semester hours of credit (at 200:1 ratio) provided through the ACDS on-the-job experience component. This credit will be listed on the College transcript as ACDS On-the-Job Experience, 20 semester hours with a grade of CR after payment of the $10 per credit hour administrative fee. The credit will only be awarded to those who have successfully completed all College hours, the classroom training component, the on-the-job experience component of the program, present the nationally recognized certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Labor and meet all graduation requirements for the Associate in Applied Science in Occupational Development Program, Child Development Specialist Emphasis.

| Total Credit Hours Component III | 20 semester hours |
| Total Hours | 69 semester hours |
**Purpose:** The Apprenticeship for Associate in Occupational Development with a Fire Fighter Emphasis is consistent with standards established by the US Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training (BAT). Under the guidelines of the Associate in Applied Science in Occupational Development, a participant in a registered apprenticeship program (RAP) may combine the classroom training and on-the-job experience gained through the RAP with a well defined general education curriculum of the College to earn an associate degree. The Associate in Applied Science in Occupational Development, Fire Fighter Emphasis, consists of three components:

**Component I - General Education Core: (22 hours)**

**Communications/Humanities - 6 semester hours**
- BU 205 Communications in Business 3 semester hours
- EN 101 English Composition I 3 semester hours

**Interpersonal Relations Skills* - 3 semester hours (select one)**
- SO 200 Introduction to Sociology 3 semester hours
- **OR**
  - SO 215 Human Relations 3 semester hours

**Quantitative Skills/Laboratory Science - 7 semester hours**
- Math (MT 121 or higher College Math for General Education or higher 3 semester hours
- Any lab science course 4 semester hours

**Social Sciences - 3 semester hours**
- Any 3 semester hour 100-level course from the following areas: history, psychology*, political science, or sociology* 3 semester hours

**General Education Elective - 3 semester hours**
With the assistance of academic advisor, select any 3 semester hour 100-level course (i.e. -CS 102 Computer Literacy, EN 102 English Composition II, MG 260 Principles of Management, PY 201 General Psychology, and Art, Music, Theater, or Foreign Language).

**Total Hours Component I** 22 semester hours

**Component II - Classroom Instruction in Fire Fighter: (30 hours) 30 semester hours**
While actual hours of training may vary, all students will receive a minimum of 450 hours of classroom occupational training for a minimum of 30 semester hours (150 hours per year (minimum) x 3 years converted on a ratio of 15:1 contact hours yield 30 semester hours).

**Component III - On-the-Job Training in Fire Fighter: (13 hours) 13 semester hours**
The program requires a minimum of three years of full-time apprenticeship employment. This equates to 6,000 hour of On-the-Job training. By agreement, a maximum of 2,600 contact hours may be converted to semester hours on a ratio of 200:1 for a total of 13 semester hours.

**Total Hours** 65 semester hours

*Cannot use the same course to meet the Interpersonal Skills, Social Science, and General Education requirement.*
**Purpose:** This program is designed as a non-transfer program for students completing an occupation specialization at the career/vocational centers. It is designed to provide students with the general education knowledge, management skills and technical competencies necessary for employment in a variety of trade skills occupations. It complements the occupational specialty with a focus on management.

**Program Requirements:** All students in the degree must complete a series of courses in four components: Component I, General Education; Component II, Technical Core; Component III, Specializations; and, Component IV, On-the-Job Training.

**Component I - General Education Core: (Minimum of 24 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 205 Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 115 Technical Writing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 116 Word Processing Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 118 Spread Sheet Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 103 Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 123 Intermediate Algebra or higher*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 115 Business Calculations Lab Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective (SO 200, SO 215, or PY 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 105 Orientation to Technical Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component I** 24 semester hours

*Students cannot use Elementary Statistics - MT 225 or MT 128 - Algebra for Allied Health to fulfill the Math requirement. Students who are taking the Power Plant Technology Program must take Technical Math - MT 124 or Trigonometry - MT 125 to meet program requirements.

**Component II - Technical Core: (Choose a Minimum of 9 hours from the following)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU 207 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG 260 Principles of Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG 262 Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG 261 Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 136 Mine Management And Labor Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN 150 Mine Foreman Certification I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours Component II** 9 semester hours

**Component III - Specialization: (Minimum of 28 hours)**

Students must complete one occupational specialization. Each area of specialization is offered in cooperation with various third party providers and may not be available on campus.

**Total Hours Component III** 28 semester hours

**Component IV - Capstone: (1 hour)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 274 Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 62 semester hours

**Articulated Areas of Specialization**

- Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology
- Automotive Technology
- Collision Repair Technology
- Conventional/Computer-Aided Drafting
- Diesel Equipment Technology
- Electrical Technology
- Electronics Technology
- Facilities Maintenance
- Graphic Communications
- Graphic Design
- Industrial Equipment Maintenance
- Machine Tool Technology
- Masonry
- Small Engine Repair
- Welding Technology
Campus Based Offerings

Students may complete the following occupational specialization as offered on a Southern campus:

*Mining Technology Specialization (28 hours)*

- MN 101 Basic Mining I 5 semester hours
- EG 105 Industrial Safety 2 semester hours
- Choose a minimum of 21 hours from:
  - DR 105 Blueprint Reading 3 semester hours
  - DR 203 Electrical Schematics 3 semester hours
  - DR 204 Computer Aided Design & Drafting I 3 semester hours
  - DR 206 CADD II 3 semester hours
  - EG 107 Introduction to Circuits 4 semester hours
  - EG 171 Circuit Analysis I 4 semester hours
  - EG 172 Circuit Analysis II 4 semester hours
  - EG 296 Program Logic Control 4 semester hours
  - EG 290 Digital Electronics 4 semester hours
  - WL 104 Arc Welding 3 semester hours
  - SU 100 Elementary Plane Surveying
    - Any MN Course

**OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATIONS:**

*Tech Prep Vocational Specialization*

- TS 150 Vocational Block I 4 semester hours
- TS 151 Vocational Block II 4 semester hours
- TS 152 Vocational Block III 4 semester hours
- TS 153 Vocational Block IV 4 semester hours
- TS 154 Vocational Block V 3 semester hours
- TS 155 Vocational Block VI 3 semester hours
- TS 156 Vocational Block VII 3 semester hours
- TS 157 Vocational Block VIII 3 semester hours

*Note: These courses (Tech Prep Vocational Specialization) are offered in cooperation with the local vocational/career centers. Students completing a vocational occupational program at one of the vocational or career centers may request articulated or EDGE credits for the above courses. Adult students may enroll in the vocational/career programs through Southern. Programs include: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology, Graphic Communications, Automotive Technology, Graphic Design, Collision Repair Technology, Industrial Equipment Maintenance, Conventional/Computer-Aided Drafting. Information Technology, Diesel, Collision Repair Technology, Industrial Equipment Maintenance, Technology, Masonry, Electronics Technology, Small Engine Repair, Facilities Maintenance, Welding Technology, and ProStart. Not all programs are available at all locations or at all times.

*Power Plant Technology*

- PP 101 Power Plant Fundamentals 3 semester hours
- PP 102 Power Plant Water Systems 3 semester hours
- PP 105 Basic DC Circuits* 3 semester hours
- PP 106 Basic AC Circuits* 3 semester hours
- PP 107 Electric Controls 3 semester hours
- PP 150 Power Plant Internship 3 semester hours
- PP 201 Gas Turbines/Integrated Cycles 3 semester hours
- PP 202 Instrumentation and Control 3 semester hours
- PP 203 Power Plant Electrical Machinery 3 semester hours
- PP 204 Power Plant Steam Systems 3 semester hours
- PP 250 Power Plant Seminar 3 semester hours
*Note: Students must take MT 124 or MT 125 as the math requirement and should take a physics lab as the lab science. Internship and Seminar will require travel and 10 weeks of summer work for completion of the Power Plant Technology Specialization.

**Truck Driving Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>14 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Well Tenders Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>6 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Component IV - Capstone: (1 hour)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiber Optics and Communications - Orbit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Telephone/Electricity</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Installation</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Key System Installation, Programming &amp; Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Alarm Systems Basic Installation</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Alarm Systems Installation, Programming, and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber Optic Overview, Safety and Connectorization</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber Optic Theory and Splicing</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Enhanced Data Cabling Installation and Testing</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber Optic Testing and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Closed Circuit Television</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Key Telephone Systems Installation, Programming and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Integrated Voice Mail, Installation, Programming and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose: The purpose of Southern’s Emergency Medical Services Program is to prepare students to be competent entry-level paramedics. The nationwide demand for paramedics continues to rise while the numbers have declined. Changes brought about with 1998 Department of Transportation (DOT) National Standard Curriculum for paramedics have paved the way for paramedics to move into the sphere of health care professionals. Today’s paramedics must have a firm grasp of anatomy and physiology, the pathologies of numerous disease processes, kinematics of trauma, pharmacology, basic and advanced life support skills and procedures, and have the ability to apply this knowledge to all age groups. Furthermore, the paramedic must be a leader, able to gain control of the often chaotic scene environment, be a team leader, be able to communicate with patients and family members and intelligently with physicians and other hospital personnel. Upon successful completion of the program, students will be ready to provide pre-hospital care to the ill or injured patient following the guidelines of standard patient care.

Program Requirements: All students must have current EMT-B and American Heart Association CPR certifications. Students who wish to obtain the associate in applied science degree must complete Component I, General Education and Component II, Technical Core.

Component I - General Education Core: (21 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH 145 Essentials of Human Systems for Allied Health</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH 222 Processes of Grief and Dying</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Computer Elective</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 128 Algebra for Allied Health</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO 200 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 103 Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours Component I</strong></td>
<td>21 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component II - Technical Core: (45 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM 101 Airway Management *(SU)</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 102 Introduction to EMS *(SU)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 114 Pre-hospital Pharmacology *(SU)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 116 Cardiopulmonary *(F)</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 117 Medical Emergencies *(F)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 118 Patient Assessment *(F)</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 119 Trauma/Shock/Management *(F)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 120 Coordinated Clinical Internship I *(F)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 215 EMS Seminar *(S)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 216 Assessment Based Management *(S)</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 217 Special Considerations *(S)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 218 Rescue Operations *(S)</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 219 Coordinated Field Internship *(S)</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 220 Coordinated Clinical Internship II *(S)</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours Component II</strong></td>
<td>45 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 62 semester hours

* SU Summer Term  
* F Fall Term  
* S Spring Term

Certified paramedics desiring to acquire a degree in Emergency Medical Services should see the Emergency Medical Services Coordinator for further details.
Southern offers certificate programs in Criminal Justice, Electrical Engineering Technology, Health Care Technology, Information Technology, Office Administration, and Technical Studies in Applied Technology. For full-time students these certificate programs may be completed in one academic year. These programs are designed for career-oriented individuals who desire to enter the job market in entry-level positions. Several of the certificate programs also serve as a transition to Associate of Applied Science degree programs.
The Division of Allied Health offers the following certificate/certification program:

Health Care Technology
• Electrocardiography Option
• Medical Laboratory Assistant Option

These are non-transfer programs designed for the career oriented student who desires to enter the job market after completion of the program or to enhance skills in his/her current employment.
**HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY**

Certificate

36 Semester Hours

**Purpose:** The Health Care Technology Certificate Program prepares graduates as multi-skilled flexible health care workers, who work under the direction of licensed professionals such as, medical laboratory technologists, registered professional nurses, radiologic technologists, surgical technologists, and physicians. Students may work in a variety of health care settings. The graduate will receive a certificate specific to the option in the program they choose to complete, such as electrocardiography, medical laboratory assistant (phlebotomy), or technical assistant. Certification exams may be available for all options and students are expected to take appropriate national certification exams if available. The Health Care Technician is not intended to be a medical laboratory technician or other professional, but serves to assist health care professionals in appropriate ways to carry out their responsibilities.

---

**HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY**

**ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY OPTION**

Recommended Program Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Patient Care Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrocardiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Advanced Electrocardiography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Electrocardiography Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>College Math for General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 36
HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY
MEDICAL LABORATORY ASSISTANT OPTION

Recommended Program Sequence

**FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Patient Care Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Principles of Phlebotomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Basic Medical Laboratory Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>College Math for General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

35
BUSINESS PROGRAMS
Certificate
Minimum 30 Semester Hours

The Division of Business offers the following certificate programs:

Criminal Justice
Office Administration

These are non-transfer programs designed for the career oriented student who desires to enter the job market after completion of the program or to enhance skills in his/her current employment.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE
Certificate
31 Semester Hours

Purpose: The Criminal Justice Certificate Program provides basic knowledge and training in the skills required for employment in the Criminal Justice field. This program is designed for persons who have little or no training or experience in law enforcement or corrections work, which include parole and probation. In addition, if you are already employed in these areas, you may also benefit from this program if you desire an overall introduction to the field of criminal justice.

Knowledge and skills gained through this program typically prepare for, or upgrade persons in, the following occupations:

- Patrolman
- Deputy Sheriff
- Watchman/Guard
- Parole/Probation Officer

Upon completion of this program, all graduates will be able to:

- examine the functions of criminal law as it relates to the criminal justice system
- identify the various roles and functions of the professional in the criminal justice system
- describe the landmark cases that currently govern the rules of arrest, search, and seizure
- describe the major theoretical explanations for crime and delinquency
- demonstrate basic skills in law enforcement/corrections
- apply current West Virginia law to various situations
- perform effective criminal justice techniques and methods
- apply basic principles of human behavior
- investigate accident and crime scenes with proper documentation
- interview and interrogate suspects

Recommended Program Sequence

FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Introduction to Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 16

FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Justice Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

Total Hours: 31
Office Administration  
Certificate  
34 Semester Hours

Purpose: The Office Administration Program provides the student with the basic knowledge and training in the skills administrative office work. It is designed for those who have little or no training or experience in office administrative work and wish to hold or get a job doing general office work or work as an administrative assistant, stenographer, typist, or file clerk.

Knowledge and skills gained through this program typically prepare for, or upgrade persons in, the following occupations:

Administrative Assistant  
File Clerk  
Receptionist  
Typist

Recommended Program Sequence

FIRST YEAR-FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Office Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Business Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR-SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Office Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>SuperWrite I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Speech Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34
The Division of Technology and Engineering offers the following certificate programs:

Electrical Engineering Technology
Information Technology
Survey Technician

These are non-transfer programs designed for the career oriented student who desires to enter the job market after completion of the program or to enhance skills in their current employment.

**Electrical Engineering Technology Certificate**

**Component I - General Education Core: (14 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Program</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Introductory Physics or higher</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives (SO 200, SO 215, PY 201, or DR 204)*

**Component II - Technical Core: (21 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DR</td>
<td>Electrical Schematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Electrical Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>National Codes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Troubleshooting Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose: The Information Technology Certificate Program is primarily designed as non-transfer for career oriented students who desire to enter the job market quickly with a certification skill set. It is designed to develop knowledge and skills that will enable the student to seek vendor certifications and entry level employment and perform efficiently in the IT industry workforce. The program also offers opportunities for individuals already in the job market to expand their skills and knowledge to include computers.

Component I - General Education Core: (9 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 205</td>
<td>Communications in Business</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 115</td>
<td>Technical Writing I*</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 130</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>9 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component II - Technical Core: (15 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 104</td>
<td>Using Internet Technology for Research and</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Productivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 112</td>
<td>Systems Architecture</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 180</td>
<td>PC Maintenance</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 181</td>
<td>Advanced PC Maintenance</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 182</td>
<td>A+ Lab</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 105</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Programs</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component III - Specialization: (9 hours)

Students choose 9 hours toward one of the specializations

Network Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 183</td>
<td>Network +</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 186</td>
<td>Linux +</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 187</td>
<td>Server +</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 210</td>
<td>Network Administration I</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 215</td>
<td>Network Administration II</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 218</td>
<td>Managing a Network Environment</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 102</td>
<td>Cyber Law, Ethics, Culture</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Security Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 183</td>
<td>Network +</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 184</td>
<td>Security I</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 185</td>
<td>Security II</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 220</td>
<td>Firewalls and IDS</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web Design Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 155</td>
<td>Web Design I</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 156</td>
<td>Web Design II</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 164</td>
<td>Web Design Graphics</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 172</td>
<td>Server Side Scripting</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 173</td>
<td>Webserver Management</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cisco Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 131</td>
<td>Networking Fundamentals</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 141</td>
<td>Router Theory and Router Technology</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>Advanced Router Technologies</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>9 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 33 semester hours

*Students transferring or completing a 2+2 must take EN 115 Technical Writing I.
**Purpose:** This certificate program is designed to meet the needs of the surveying profession in Southern West Virginia and the surrounding areas. It will provide a thorough knowledge of surveying and mapping techniques necessary for certification and employment.

**Program Requirements:** This program is still under development. An addendum with the full curriculum will be available at the beginning of the Fall 2007 semester.

**Anticipated Component I - General Education Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Communications in Business**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Orientation to Technical Program</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 130</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 210</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 212</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interested students should register for SU 100 and SU 275 along with any of the general education courses listed above for the Fall 2007 semester. Any necessary transitional courses must be registered for during the Fall 2007 semester. This program will be located on the Logan campus.

For more information, contact the Division of Technology and Engineering at 304.792.7098, ext. 212, or via email at carollh@southern.wvnet.edu.
Purpose: The Technical Studies in Applied Technology program is designed as a non-transfer program for students completing an occupational specialization at the career/vocational centers. It is designed to provide students with the general education knowledge and technical competencies necessary for employment in a variety of trade skills occupations.

Program Requirements: All students in the degree must complete a series of courses in two components: Component I, General Education and Component II, Specialization.

Component I - General Education Core: (Minimum of 11 hours)
EN 101 English Composition I 3 semester hours
SP 103 Speech Fundamentals 3 semester hours
CS 116 Word Processing Concepts 2 semester hours
CS 118 Spread Sheet Concepts 2 semester hours
OR 105 Orientation to Technical Programs 1 semester hour
Total Component I Credit Hours 11 semester hours

Component II - Technical Core: Choose a minimum of 6 hours
MG 260 Principles of Management 3 semester hours
MG 262 Small Business Management 3 semester hours
MG 261 Human Resources Management 3 semester hours
MN 136 Mine Management And Labor Relations 3 semester hours
MN 150 Mine Foreman Certification I 6 semester hours
Total Component II Credit Hours 6 semester hours

Component III - Specialization: (minimum of 14 hours)
Students must complete one occupational specialization. Each area of specialization is offered in cooperation with various third party providers and may not be available on campus.

Total Component III (occupational specialization*) Credit Hours 14 semester hours

Total Credit Hours 31 semester hours

*OCcupational Specializations:*
Tech Prep Vocational Specialization (16 hours)
*Tech Prep Vocational Specialization*
TS 150 Vocational Block I 4 semester hours
TS 151 Vocational Block II 4 semester hours
TS 152 Vocational Block III 4 semester hours
TS 153 Vocational Block IV 4 semester hours

Students may complete the following occupational specialization as offered on a Southern campus.

*Fiber Optics and Communications - Orbit*
TS 160 Basic Telephony/Electricity 3 semester hours
TS 161 Electronic Telephone Systems Basic Installation 3 semester hours
TS 162 Electronic Key System Installation, Programming and Troubleshooting 3 semester hours
TS 163 Security Alarm Systems Basic Installation 3 semester hours
TS 164 Security Alarm Systems Installation, Programming, and Troubleshooting 3 semester hours
TS 165 Fiber Optic Overview, Safety 3 semester hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 166</td>
<td>Fiber Optic Theory and Splicing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 167</td>
<td>Introduction to Enhanced Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 168</td>
<td>Fiber Optic Testing and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 169</td>
<td>Introduction to Closed Circuit Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 170</td>
<td>Digital Key Telephone Systems Installation, Programming and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 171</td>
<td>Introduction to Integrated Voice Mail Installation, Programming and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mining Technology Specialization (14 hours)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DR 105</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 203</td>
<td>Electrical Schematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 204</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design &amp; Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR 206</td>
<td>CADD II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 171</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 172</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 296</td>
<td>Program Logic Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG 290</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL104</td>
<td>Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU 100</td>
<td>Elementary Plane Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Truck Driving Specialization*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 140</td>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Well Tenders Specialization*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS 120</td>
<td>Well Tenders I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives 8 semester hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SU 100</td>
<td>Any MN Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Other Specializations:

Each area of specialization is offered in cooperation with the area career/vocational centers. Not all programs may be available in all areas. Students should consult with their local center for availability. Students must complete a one or two-year program of study and receive the certificate of completion. Students must submit a Tech-Prep Course Competency Transfer Form.

*Students completing a one year program will be eligible to articulate 14 hours of block credit and may use technical electives to fulfill program requirements.*

*Students completing a two-year program will be eligible to articulate 28 hours of block credit.*
*Power Plant Technology (14 hours)*

This program is offered online through West Virginia State. It has an additional application and fees that must be completed prior to registration. Applications must be submitted to the Division of Technology and Engineering.

Choose a minimum of 14 hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PP 101</td>
<td>Power Plant Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP 102</td>
<td>Power Plant Water Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP 105</td>
<td>Basic DC Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP 106</td>
<td>Basic AC Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP 107</td>
<td>Electric Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP 201</td>
<td>Gas Turbines/Integrated Cycles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EG 171 and EG 172 may be substituted for PP 105 and PP 106.*
In order to provide a smooth transition from an Associate Degree to the Baccalaureate level, the College has entered into numerous course-by-course articulation and 2+2 transfer agreements with outside institutions. The 2+2 transfer agreements are agreements between Southern and four-year colleges and universities that allow a Southern graduate to enter a Baccalaureate program with junior standing.

A complete list of in-state and out-of-state institutions participating in 2+2 transfer and course-by-course articulation agreements can be found on Southern’s website - [http://www.southern.wvnet.edu/rec/additionalres/transfer_agreements.htm](http://www.southern.wvnet.edu/rec/additionalres/transfer_agreements.htm). In addition, you can contact the program Chair for more information: Allied Health Programs, 304.792.7098, ext. 214; Business Programs, 304.235.6046, ext. 302; Humanities and Social Science Programs, 304.235.6046, ext. 317; Natural Science and Math Programs, 304.235.6046, ext. 348; Technology and Engineering Programs, 304.792.7098, ext. 212.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

It should be noted that due to the nature of Southern, no listing of course descriptions, such as the one found here, can remain complete for many weeks after being compiled. Southern attempts to offer courses in nearly any subject a reasonable number of people want to study, provided a qualified instructor can be found. This list of courses is up-to-date as of the start of the fall semester 2006. A schedule of the courses to be offered during any particular semester, along with the times and day they will meet, will be distributed in advance of each semester. This course listing is provided for information purposes only and is not to be considered binding. Southern reserves the right to make changes in course content, course offerings and/or other areas concerning curriculum.

Some courses have specifically designated prerequisite and/or co-requisite courses. If a course has a prerequisite, that means the work in that course requires the knowledge or skill gained in another course, and therefore students are not allowed to enroll in the advanced course until they have completed a prerequisite course or courses. If a course has a co-requisite, that means successful work in that course requires the skill and knowledge to be attained at the same time in another course, and therefore students are not allowed to enroll in certain courses unless they also enroll in co-requisites during the same semester.

Courses numbered 275 are reserved for special topics to be offered in a particular area, e.g., AC 275, EN 275, etc. A 275 course may be repeated for additional credit providing the topic is not repeated.

Each course description listed below includes information detailing the semester(s) in which the course is most likely to be taught. Not all courses are offered every semester or every year. Semester designations are as follows: F (Fall), S (Spring), SU (Summer), or O (occasionally in response to specific needs).

ACCOUNTING

AC 111 Principles of Accounting I (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This course is an introduction to the principles and procedures of double-entry accounting records and reports for sole proprietorship and partnerships.

AC 112 Principles of Accounting II (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 111.
This course is an introduction to principles and procedures in accounting for a corporation and manufacturing-type businesses.

AC 113 Practicum for Accounting Principles (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 111.
This is a practical course that requires application of the basic accounting concepts and practices. Students will keep sets of books for three businesses.

AC 211 Intermediate Accounting I (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 112.
This course addresses the principles and problems of valuation, analysis, and formal presentation of accounting data.

AC 212 Intermediate Accounting II (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 211.
Topics covered will include accounting for: acquisition and depreciation of fixed assets, intangible assets, current liabilities, contingencies, long-term liabilities, stockholders equity, retained earnings, dilutive securities, earnings per share and investments.

AC 248 Income Tax Accounting (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 111 or permission of the instructor. This course focuses on the accounting aspects of federal taxes as they apply to returns of both individuals and businesses.

AC 249 Managerial Accounting (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 111.
This course is a study of how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities of the firm. The uses of accounting data by investors, quantitative methods, and organizational behavior are also
considered.

**AC 250 Computerized Accounting** (formerly CS250) (S)  
**3 Semester Hours**  
Prerequisite: AC 111 or SE 101 and any CS class. This course presents hands-on training for operation of microcomputer concepts and methodology used in the design of the accounting software and computerized accounting.

**AC 275 Special Topics in Accounting I** (O)  
**1-3 Semester Hours**  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. This course presents classes in Accounting which the College expects to offer once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. It may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Accounting.

**AC 290 Internship in Accounting** (S)  
**3 Semester Hours**  
Prerequisite: Student must be an AAS Accounting program candidate for graduation. This course presents an opportunity for on-the-job training and instruction in an accounting oriented work site. Student assignments are made consistent with vocational objectives.

**ALLIED HEALTH**

**AH 100 Patient Care Technology** (F)  
**3 Semester Hours**  
Co-requisite: Must be currently enrolled in an Allied Health Certificate or an Allied Health Associate Degree Program, or permission of Dean of Allied Health. The student will be introduced to concepts related to patient care in a variety of settings. The focus will be on health promotion, maintenance, and restoration of the client. Basic physical assessment, communication, and technical skills will be discussed in relation to the basic human and developmental needs.

**AH 102 Introduction to Electrocardiography** (F)  
**3 Semester Hours**  
The course of study focuses on normal cardiovascular anatomy and physiology as well as the fundamentals of electrocardiography, normal pacer activation, sequences, electrical pathways, pattern assessment, measurement intervals, and changes seen in pathological states. Students will also be introduced to procedures such as performing 12 lead EKG, Holter Monitoring, and Cardiac Ultrasound.

**AH 103 Principles of Phlebotomy** (F)  
**3 Semester Hours**  
Co-requisite: AH 100. This course is intended to prepare the student with the theoretical knowledge required in an entry level position as a phlebotomist. Phlebotomy procedures and techniques will be reviewed in addition to the equipment and principles related to each. Students will perform various phlebotomy techniques in the student lab in preparation for their phlebotomy practicum. The student will further be introduced to various related information such as interpersonal communications skills and medical legal issues.

**AH 104 Advanced Electrocardiography** (S)  
**2 Semester Hours**  
Prerequisite: AH 102. The course of study presents an overview of acquired and congenital cardiac pathology of the heart with a focus on interpretation of EKG tracings of clients receiving continuous cardiac monitoring. Full interpretation of 12 lead EKG will be discussed.

**AH 105 Electrocardiography Clinical Practicum** (S)  
**2 Semester Hours**  
Prerequisite: AH 102 with a grade of “C” or better. Students will be required to pass drug screening and criminal background checks. The college has the right to decline admittance should the student fail one or both of the tests. The cost is the responsibility of the student. Co-requisite: AH 104. Students may be assigned to a variety of clinical agencies to practice and utilize skills and knowledge. Rotations will include cardiac telemetry monitoring stations and cardiac testing.
labs emphasizing Holter Monitoring, 12 lead EKG, and Cardiac Ultrasound. Students will be required to identify abnormal telemetry patterns.

AH 108 Medical Terminology (F/S)
2 Semester Hours
Medical Terminology is a sixteen (16) week course designed to provide the student with basic knowledge of medical language. The approach to understanding medical language will be one of systems approach. Prefixes, suffixes, words roots, combining forms, special ending, plural forms, abbreviation, and symbols will be utilized. Emphasis is placed on spelling, definition, usage, and pronunciation.

AH 112 Basic Medical Laboratory Procedures (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AH 103
Co-requisite: AH 113.
This course is intended to prepare students with the theoretical and practical knowledge required to perform basic laboratory tests in a physician’s office, clinic, or hospital setting. Tests such as a urinalysis by dipstick, glucose by home use glucose monitoring device, fecal occult blood, urine pregnancy test by visual color methods, as well as others will be reviewed.

AH 113 Phlebotomy Clinical Practicum (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AH 103.
Co-requisite: AH 112.
Student will work along side area phlebotomists to enhance the skills and techniques learned in the “Principles of Phlebotomy” course. Student will gain a better understanding of the daily routine, technical procedures, and use of equipment related to phlebotomy. Under supervision, students perform daily tasks in venipuncture, capillary sticks, and other phlebotomy procedures.

AH 115 Drug Dosage Calculation (F)
2 Semester Hour
Prerequisite: MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math.
This course is designed to assist the Allied Health student with drug calculation. Calculation incorporates household, apothecary, and metric measurements and various routes of administration including IV therapy and titration.

AH 120 Health Assessment/Communications (O)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program or special permission of the instructor.
Co-requisite: NU 100 Essentials of Nursing.
Health Assessment/Communications is a 16-week course that focuses on the bio-psychosocial assessment across the life-span as compared to normal parameters. This course also incorporates the identification and utilization of various communication techniques.

AH 121 Nursing Transitions (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Restricted to LPN’s admitted to the nursing program or by special permission of the Nursing Coordinator or Dean of Allied Health.
The Nursing Transitions course is a course that is designed to develop the bio-psychosocial assessment and, communication, and skills of students with some prior knowledge/background in an allied health field (example: LPN). The nursing process/concept mapping will be utilized as a framework for discussing assessment findings (normal and abnormal) as each body system is introduced. (If offered as a web course, registration is restricted to LPN-RN students or special permission of the Nursing Coordinator or Dean of Allied Health)

AH 122 First Aid (F/S)
2 Semester Hours
Trains by practical demonstration, discussion and lecture for first aid, safety and survival in the home, the school, and on the playground, and deals with phases of injury related accidents and their treatment.

AH 124 CPR (F/S)
1 Semester Hour
The Basic Life Support Healthcare Provider course is designed to teach cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) skills to police, firefighters, and healthcare professionals in a wide variety of settings in and out of the hospital. This course includes adult, child, pediatric CPR, and foreign-body airway obstruction. Barrier devices of various types will be taught. Early recognition and emergency actions in the
event of a stroke, angina and/or heart attack along with the proper operation of an automated external defibrillation (AED) is essential. This class consists of actual hands-on practice with adult and child size mannequins, please dress appropriately for floor practice. Successful completion of the written and practical exams is required to obtain a two year certification from the American Heart Association.

AH 125 Allied Health Procedures (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Admission to the program.  
The student will be introduced to various components in the health care arena and how these components work together for the good of the patient.

AH 145 Essentials of Human Systems for Allied Health (S)  
4 Semester Hours  
This course will provide a general overview of each human system. Emphasis will be placed on pathophysiology with clinical applications. It will enable the student to develop problem solving skills, form a foundation with basic concepts, enhance critical thinking to master terminology and principles important to understanding the human body.

AH 200 Health Care Ethics and Law (F,S)  
1 Semester Hour  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health or admission into an Allied Health program.  
This course will cover the medico-legal aspects of the health care industry. Attention will be paid to safety, employment, ethics, tort law, patient needs and rights, communication, and documentation. The student will also be required to analyze a special medical/legal issue.

AH 210 Nutrition (F/S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course examines the principles of human nutrition and their application in planning and evaluating dietary needs for individuals and families. Emphasis is placed on basic nutrients and processes by which the living organism utilizes them for function, growth, and renewal.

AH 220 Trends in Health Care (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Admission to one of the Allied Health Programs or permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health Programs.  
This course will explore current issues and trends in a variety of health care settings. Students will explore legal, ethical, and professional topics and their impact on the care of patients. This course is not intended for one specific discipline, but will encompass a variety of health care professions, their roles, responsibilities, and issues in caring for all clients.

AH 222/PY 222 Processes of Dying and Grief (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course is provided to those individuals who are interested in the Nursing or Medical field. The course will survey the human-psycho-social development of death and dying as it relates to the life-span. It will include an in-depth look at the various ages along the life-span and the needs of the dying patient, the needs of the patient’s family, as well as the needs of the Health Professional. It will provide insight into and examine the different cultural views, practices, and understandings of the processes of death and dying.

AH 230 Prehospital Care Administration (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Admission to one of the Allied Health Programs.  
This course is designed to introduce the student to the management of Emergency Medical Services. Topics covered include leadership characteristics, motivating the EMS worker, and ethics in the workplace. The course introduces the student to the business of EMS such as how to work with employee organizations, accommodating cultural differences, managing growth and marketing. Students will acquire knowledge of billing, quality assurance, and laws affecting the daily management of EMS.

AH 241 Pharmacology for Allied Health (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Enrollment restricted to Allied Health students in their second year of an Allied Health
Pharmacology for Allied Health students or professionals is a sixteen (16) week course designed to help the student or health professional develop an understanding of basic pharmacological concepts, drug action, and clinical application. As drug therapy is an integral part of health care, allied health students/professionals have a vital role in drug therapy, and observation of drug effects.

**AH 250/NU 250/SO 250 Multi-cultural and International Studies (S/SU)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health Programs.

This course is designed to bring a variety of students from various disciplines throughout the College together in order to provide health care and humanitarian aid to individuals throughout the world. The course will be a fourteen day, intensive visit to another country or culture. Students are expected to utilize knowledge and skills learned in previous courses or life experiences. Requirements to complete the course include written papers, journals, and presentations. This course MAY NOT be offered every year.

**AH 275 Special Topics in Allied Health (O)**

1-3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health Programs.

Present courses in Allied Health which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Allied Health.

**ART**

**AR 103 Two Dimensional Design (F)**

3 Semester Hours

A course in design which includes the elements of form, color, line, texture, space.

**AR 104 Three Dimensional Design (F)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: AR 218 and AR 103 or permission of instructor.

A studio art course concerned with the basic principles, tools, and materials involved in three dimensional design.

**AR 112 Art Appreciation (F/S)**

3 Semester Hours

Demonstrates the significance of art in everyday life through study of the works of various artists.

**AR 113 Drawing and Painting for Elementary Education Majors (F/S)**

3 Semester Hours

Explores the materials and techniques for drawing, painting, block painting, collage and general design, emphasizing their use in the elementary classroom.

**AR 123 Photography (O)**

1 Semester Hour

This course is a general introduction to 35mm photography. It is presumed that the student has no previous experience in photography and covers the basic skills necessary to take effective photographs in black and white or color (prints or slides). This course concentrates on operating the camera, basic lighting techniques, selecting film, selecting and using lenses and filters, flash techniques, how to determine exposure, and good photographic composition. Because photography depends on the photographer’s perception and style, this course encourages students to seek out subjects which interest them and try to communicate their thoughts and/or feelings to others via 35mm film.

**AR 150 Ceramics I (F)**

2-3 Semester Hours

Introduces the methods of forming hand-building pottery, applying surface decorations, mixing glazes and clay bodies, stacking and firing the kiln, and exploring design possibilities.

**AR 151 Ceramics II (F)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: AR 150 or permission of instructor. Presents the techniques of throwing basic pottery forms on the wheel, the cylinder, open forms, wasted forms, etc., and emphasizes the development of skills in throwing and trimming pottery, mixing glazes and clay bodies, decorating and firing pottery.

**AR 200 Painting with Oils and Acrylics I (F/S)**

3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AR 217 or permission of instructor. Presents instruction and practice in the preparation of painting surfaces, exploration of compositional problems and painting techniques, and the framing of the painting. Includes the opportunity for exhibitions and critiques.

AR 201 Painting with Oils and Acrylics II (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: AR 200 or permission of instructor. Continuation of the basic painting concepts in AR 200 with emphasis on personal development and individualized style through advanced composition problems.

AR 204 Watercolors (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: AR 217 or permission of instructor. A studio course introducing basic tools, materials, and techniques used in watercolor painting.

AR 217 Drawing I (F/S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Introductory course in the imaginative use of tools and materials common to graphic expression--charcoal, conte crayon, pencil, pen and ink, and brush--with emphasis on the development of fundamental knowledge and skills in creative drawing.

AR 218 Drawing II (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: AR 217 or permission of instructor. Continuation of the basic concepts offered in AR 217 with added emphasis on the complexities of architectonic forms and perspective, the structure of natural forms, and further study of the nature and use of drawing materials and tools.

AR 275 Special Topics in Art (O)  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. Presents courses in Art which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in the area related to Art.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

BS 101 General Biology I (F)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 090, MT 096/MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math and English. 
A Laboratory Course: 3 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory work each week. 
This course will introduce concepts of cell structure, function, and reproduction. Common biochemical phenomena, particularly the metabolic processes of photosynthesis and cellular respiration, will be surveyed by the course. A description of the form and the function of DNA will be related to mechanisms of inheritance. The highlights of Darwin’s theory of natural selection and other aspects of evolutionary theory will be explored.

BS 102 General Biology II (S)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 090, MT 096/MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math and English. 
A Laboratory Course: 3 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory work each week. 
This course will introduce and explore the basic principles of ecology. An overview and comparison of vertebrate organ systems will be presented. The course will also survey the taxonomy and organization of the plant and animal kingdoms.

BS 115 Human Biology (F)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English. 
An introductory course in anatomy and physiology that covers all systems of the human body. This course deals with the complexities of human structure and function in a simple way, without losing the essence and meaning of the material. This course is intended for non-science majors and is not for students in science or allied health fields.

BS 124 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (F)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English. 
Laboratory Course: 3 hours lecture, 2 hours laboratory work each week. 
An anatomy-physiology course that examines the general plan of body cells, tissues, and six major
systems. Includes the function of integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, somatic and special senses, and the endocrine systems. A laboratory course designed to unify basic concepts of inorganic and organic chemistry to bring about a better understanding of the structure and function of the human body as relevant to health care.

BS 125 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (S)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: BS 124.
Laboratory Course: 3 hours lecture, 2 hours laboratory work each week.
A continuation of BS 124, Human Anatomy and Physiology I, that examines six major systems including human growth and development, and genetics. Includes the structure and function of the circulatory, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive systems. The course is designed to emphasize the complimentary nature of structure and function, homeostasis and homeostatic mechanisms, the interaction of humans and their environment, metabolic processes, responses to stress, and pathological disorders, so that students will have a better understanding of the human body relevant to health.

BS 127 Microbiology for Allied Health (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: BS 124 and formal admission to the Allied Health programs, or admission to the Sterile Processing Technician Certificate Program. Please refer to appropriate program curriculum.
This course provides people desiring to work in the health care professions with basic knowledge and principles of microbiology and epidemiology. The course will take a portal of entry approach to understanding epidemiology. Diseases are categorized by portal of entry used to invade the human body and are subcategorized by the type of infectious agent.

BS 216 Microbiology (F/S)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: BS 101 or BS 124 and CH 203 or CH 213.
A Laboratory Course: 3 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory work each week.
Concentrates on the physiology, genetics, immunology of microorganisms, and on pathogenesis and the nature of microbial diseases. The laboratory work emphasizes basic microbiological techniques.

BS 275 Special Topics in Biological Science (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Biological Science which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Biological Science.

BUSINESS

BU 100 Introduction to Business (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This course surveys the field of business, emphasizing the functions and structure of private business enterprise, and the roles of management, accounting, finance, and marketing in the enterprise. Duplicate credit for BU 101 is not permitted.

BU 101 Introduction to Health Care Institutions (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading.
This course is a review of the principles of management in health care institutions. The student will study administrative roles, functions, practices, structures, requirements, and professional issues (including the role of government) and terminology in the health care setting. Duplicate credit for BU 100 is not permitted.

BU 102 Introduction to Hospitality (O)
3 Semester Hours
This course provides an introduction into the management and operation of hospitality’s three principal segments: food and beverage; lodging; and travel and tourism. It also presents an insightful review of the significant issues facing managers today, as well as into the future.

BU 115 Business Calculations (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, MT 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
This course emphasizes how math is used in the world of business. General arithmetic procedures will be reviewed and applied to specific business applications. Problem-solving techniques will also be presented.

**BU 205 Communications in Business (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 101.
This course emphasizes the principles to be applied in composing effective business correspondence, writing business reports, making oral presentations, and conducting meetings.

**BU 207 Business Law (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course is an introduction to common law and Uniform Commercial Code. Topics covered include contracts, sales, bailments, common carriers, personal and real property, insurance, agencies, employment, negotiable and other credit instruments, partnerships, corporations, and bankruptcy. Duplicate credit for BU 209 is not permitted.

**BU 209 Medical Administrative Law and Ethics (F)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading.
This course offers an introduction to the concepts of administrative law ethics applicable to health care settings. Particular emphasis is placed on the liability of public and private health care service organizations and personnel. In-depth topics include torts, duties, and administrative agency regulations. Duplicate credit for BU 207 is not permitted.

**BU 211 Hospitality Law (F)**
3 Semester Hours
This course provides an understanding of the basic foundations and principles of the laws affecting the hospitality industry. The course provides guidelines and techniques to manage preventatively and applies practical legal awareness of management’s actions.

Hospitality law cannot be used as a substitute for BU 207.

**BU 230/MT 225 Business Statistics (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, MT 090, and MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
The course is designed to present statistical techniques and apply them to decisions, analysis, and forecasts. Stressed are the methods of collection, description, and summarization of the data as well as analysis and induction from the data.

**BU 275 Special Topics in Business (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair and EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading.
This course presents classes in Business which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Business.

**BU 291 Business Administration (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Student must be a candidate for graduation in the AAS Business Administration - General Business Option program.
Students will be assigned to a business entity according to their vocational objectives in order to gain practical hands-on experience. They will be under the direction of an academic and work site manager/supervisor who will coordinate their activities.

**CHEMISTRY**

**CH 203 Fundamentals of General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry I (F/S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 090, and MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week.
This course is intended primarily for those students pursuing careers in the professional health care fields. Calculations involving physical quantities will be presented followed by atomic structure, chemical bonding, and chemical reactions. The course will then cover gas laws, solution chemistry, and acidity. A brief introduction to structural organic chemistry will also be presented.

**CH 204 Fundamentals of General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry II (S)**

*4 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: CH 203.

Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week.

Beginning with a review of organic nomenclature, this course focuses on classes of organic compounds and their reactions. Several biochemical topics will be introduced, including the chemistry of the major classes of biological molecules. The course will cover the structure and reactions of bodily fluids, as well as energy-acquiring and energy-releasing pathways.

**CH 213 Principles of Chemistry I (F)**

*4 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 123 (MT 123 waived for ACT math score of 20 or higher) OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.

A Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week.

Intended primarily for science majors, this course covers the properties of matter and their measurement, atomic theory, reaction stoichiometry, and thermochemistry. Electron configurations, chemical bonding, and molecular geometry will also be introduced.

**CH 214 Principles of Chemistry II (S)**

*4 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: CH 213.

A Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week.

A continuation of CH 213, this course deals with intermolecular forces, solution properties, kinetics, and acid-base reactions. The course will also cover gas laws, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry.

**CH 223 Organic Chemistry I (O)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: CH 214.

This course presents the chemistry of aliphatic compounds with emphasis on the mechanisms and stereochemistry of their reactions. Modern nomenclature and descriptions of stereoscopic methods in organic chemistry are discussed throughout the course. The laboratory accompanying this course presents an introduction to the fundamental laboratory techniques used in organic chemistry.

**CH 224 Organic Chemistry I Lab (O)**

*2 Semester Hours*

Co-requisite: CH 223.

This course is an accompanying lab course for students enrolled in CH 223. This course presents an introduction to the fundamental laboratory techniques used in organic chemistry.

**CH 226 Organic Chemistry II Lab (O)**

*2 Semester Hours*

Co-requisite: CH 225.

This is an accompanying lab for students enrolled in CH 225. This course continues to emphasize the basic methods and techniques used in preparing organic compounds, while introducing qualitative organic syntheses.

**CH 275 Special Topics in Chemistry (O)**

*1-3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.

Presents courses in Chemistry which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Chemistry.
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CS 102 Computer Literacy (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
This course is an introductory course to computer literacy. Objectives are aligned with the IC3 certification. Students will learn how to identify computer hardware types and functions, purchasing considerations, basic maintenance and problem solving for hardware. They will also learn how software and hardware work together, identify types of software along with basic hands-on skills in Word Processing, Spreadsheets, and Presentation software. The course also includes email, internet, and the impact of computing and the internet on society.

CS 103 Introduction to Applications (F/S)
1 Semester Hour
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
This course is an introductory course to word processing, spreadsheets and presentation software. Students will learn the basic editing and data manipulation concepts in each of the three software packages.

CS 104 Using Internet Technology for Research and Productivity (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This is a course in using the internet and other resources for research, communication, safety and personal productivity. This course assumes students have some basic computer skills. Various email client setup and usage, along with various web browsers, will be covered with a focus on research and communication. The course will also cover topics in personal protection utilizing firewalls, antivirus software, spyware/Malware, and copyright laws. Other topics on personal productivity include, but are not limited to, chat clients, digital photography, CD burning, scanning, blogging, MP3 players, and buying a PC.

CS 108 Introduction to Windows (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This course is an introduction to maintaining and using computers. Students will learn how to maintain a microcomputer through the use of windows. Students will also be introduced to the Internet, e-mail, and software applications. This course is not recommended for students with no computer experience who are also enrolled in EN 090.

CS 116 Word Processing Concepts (F/S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
This course is a comprehensive course in Word Processing. Students will be prepared for the MOUS objectives for MS Word. Emphasis is placed on student ability to understand the command and operation of the software. This course is not recommended for students who have no computer experience.

CS 118 Spread Sheet Concepts (F/S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 and MT 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
This course is a comprehensive course in Spread Sheets. Students will be prepared for the MOUS objectives for MS Excel. Emphasis is placed on student ability to understand the command and operations of the software. This course is not recommended for students who have no computer experience.

CS 120 Data Base Management Systems Concepts (F/S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 and MT 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
This course is a comprehensive course in using database software. Students will be prepared for the MOUS objectives for MS Access. Emphasis is placed on student ability to understand the command and operations of the software. This course is not recommended for students who have no computer experience.
CS 123 E-mail/Internet (O)  
1 Semester Hour  
This course is an introduction to e-mail and the Internet. An overview of various Internet resources for research and communication are covered. This course consists of lectures and hands-on experience.

CS 124 Creating a Web Site (O)  
1 Semester Hour  
This course is an introduction to creating a web site. This course will provide fundamental knowledge of building web pages through the utilization of a current application, web page development software. This course will consist of lectures and hands-on experience.

CS 125 Electronic Presentations (S)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English. This course is an introduction to the creation and delivery of electronic presentations using an electronic graphical presentation software package. Not recommended for students with no computer experience who are also enrolled in EN 090.

CS 272 Internship (S)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Students must be a CS candidate for graduation during the semester registering for the course. This course will provide students with experiences in a practical working environment. Students must complete a paper on their experience and participate in a discussion panel to share their experiences with other computer students.

CS 274 Capstone (S)  
1 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Student must be a candidate for graduation. This course is designed to pull all aspects of the program together. Students will complete a portfolio of all work throughout the program as outlined in the assessment plan for formal evaluation. They will complete a customized project and be required to pass a comprehensive exit exam.

CS 275 Special Topics in Computer Information Systems (O)  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: IT 112 or permission of Division Chair. This course presents classes in Computer Information Systems which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Computer Information Systems.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJ 101 Criminal Justice Systems (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. Examines in detail the criminal justice system of the United States including the role of police, the judiciary, and correctional systems. Also involves an analysis of the agencies involved in the processes of administration of criminal justice.

CJ 102 Introduction to Corrections (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. Examines the development of modern correctional concepts and standards dealing with correctional administration. The course will further examine the various correctional systems, with special emphasis on treatment and rehabilitation.

CJ 103 Introduction to Law Enforcement (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. Surveys law enforcement today: the role, history, development, and constitutional aspects of law enforcement and public safety. Emphasis is placed upon police functions and the techniques, purposes, objectives, and theories of police science.

CJ 201 Criminal Procedure (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. The Constitutional aspects of arrest, search and seizure are considered together with interrogation and confession, self- incrimination and right to counsel. Students will learn rules of evidence as these apply to law enforcement officers in the performance of their investigatory duties and testimony in court.

CJ 202 Criminal Law (S)  
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
An examination of the element of statutory felonies
and misdemeanors, both state and federal, emphasizing West Virginia criminal status and procedures.

CJ 203 Criminal Evidence (F)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
This course is designed as an introductory course in
criminal evidence. This course will help the student
understand the requirements needed to admit
evidence in a criminal court proceeding.

CJ 213 Criminal Investigation (S)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
Explores the fundamental principles and concepts of
investigation. Method of investigation, search of
the crime scene, collection and preservation of
evidence. Interviews and interrogations, sources of
information, techniques of surveillance, stakeouts
and raids.

CJ 217 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency (S)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
Explores the historical context of delinquency; the
changing legal environment, including major court
decisions that have transformed the juvenile justice
system, including descriptions and discussions of
juvenile delinquency prevention and control
programs.

CJ 221 Community Corrections (F)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
Examination of community treatment in the
correctional process; contemporary usage of pre-
sentence investigation, selection, supervision and
release of probationers and parolees. Study of the
process as related to both adults and juveniles.

CJ 223 Criminology (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SO 200. EN 101 is highly
recommended but not required.
Investigates the theories of crime, including a
review of the various types, causes, consequences,
and controls of human behavior.

CJ 226/PY 226 Abnormal Psychology (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum
acceptable test scores for placement in college-level
English.
This course will deal with the abnormal behavioral
patterns found in individuals. This course will deal
with the psychological and legal issues found in
dealing with an individual who has abnormal
behavior and/or an addictive behavior.

CJ 230 Pistol and Personal Protection (S)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
This course is open to all people, but is of special
interest to those considering a career in law
enforcement, corrections, security, or private
investigation. This course will teach the basic
attitudes, knowledge, and skills necessary to own,
store, and use a firearm safely. The primary focus
is handgun safety and the legal provisions, moral
aspects, physical, and legal issues inherent in the
philosophy of the use of deadly force will be
addressed.

CJ 240 Correctional Procedure I (F)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
This course covers the procedures used to control
and care for the correctional client at various
security levels within a correctional institution.
Topics include interior and exterior security, inmate
and cell searches, contraband, cell extraction, and
supervision of inmates.

CJ 241 Correctional Procedure II (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: CJ 240.
A continuation of CJ 240. Topics include inmate
discipline, handling of aggressive inmates, hostage
situations, health issues, inmate tricks, suicidal
inmates, and transportation of inmates.

CJ 250 Ethics in Criminal Justice (S)
3 Semester Hours
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
This course will discuss the philosophical and
practical dilemmas surrounding the modern criminal
justice system, including the police, courts, and
correctional
CJ 275 Special Topics in Criminal Justice (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. Presents courses in Criminal Justice which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Criminal Justice.

CJ 280 Traffic Law and Enforcement (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. A course designed to evaluate the varied and complex traffic law system, emphasizing the West Virginia Traffic Code.

CJ 290 Internship in Criminal Justice (F/S)  
3-12 Semester Hours  
EN 101 is highly recommended but not required. This course provides students an opportunity to work in a criminal justice agency and to observe the day-to-day operation of the agency. This internship will allow the student to relate formal classroom learning to an actual work experience.

DENTAL HYGIENE

DH 100 Head and Neck Anatomy (F)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Admission into the Dental Hygiene program. Co-requisite: DH 101 and DH 102. Head and neck anatomy is a course emphasizing the structures of the head and neck for the dental hygiene student. The course includes the study of the osteology, musculature, neurology, vasculature, and lymphatics of the head and neck and the temporomandibular joint.

DH 101 Dental Anatomy and Embryology (F)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Admission into the Dental Hygiene program. Co-requisite: DH 100 and DH 102. Dental anatomy and embryology is a course emphasizing the hard and soft structures in the oral cavity in all stages of development. Topics include the microscopic anatomy of the oral and perioral structures in all stages of development, developmental disturbances and the resulting anomalies, tooth morphology, occlusion, eruption sequence, nomenclature, salivary glands, and nerve and blood supply.

DH 102 Introduction to Dental Hygiene (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Admission into the Dental Hygiene program. Co-requisite: DH 100 and DH 101. This course reviews the elements necessary to perform dental hygiene care in the clinical setting. Topics include infection control techniques, oral exam and dentition, charting techniques, medical/dental histories, medical emergencies, documentation/record keeping techniques, basic instrumentation, HIPAA and OSHA requirements. Students will learn instrumentation on dentiforms and mannequins and as competencies increase, on each other.

DH 103 Dental Radiology (S)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: DH 100, DH 101, and DH 102. Co-requisite: DH 104 and DH 106. This lecture/lab course includes principles of radiation biology, radiation safety, techniques of exposing radiographs, machine operation, film composition, solutions, legal requirements, darkroom procedures, mounting radiographs, and interpretation of radiographs.

DH 104 General and Oral Pathology (S)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: DH 100 and DH 101. Co-requisite: DH 103, DH 105, and DH 106. General and oral pathology teaches the dental hygiene student to identify oral and perioral conditions that may be encountered when treating dental patients. Topics include disturbances of development and growth, diseases of microbial origins, injuries and repair processes, metabolic disturbances and diseases of specific systems.

DH 105 Pharmacology for Dental Hygiene (S)  
2 Semester Hour  
Prerequisite: BS 124 and DH 102. Co-requisite: DH 106 and BS 125. Pharmacology emphasizes the study of therapeutic drugs used in dentistry and drugs that are likely to be prescribed to dental hygiene patients by the
physicians. Topic will include drug classifications, indications, contraindications, side effects, methods of administration and toxicology.

**DH 106 Clinic I, Lecture and Lab(S)**
**4 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: DH 100, DH 101, and DH 102.
Co-requisite: DH 103, DH 104, and DH 105.
Clinical Course: Nine clinic hours and one hour lecture each week.
Clinic I integrates the knowledge and skills the students have learned in previous courses. Clinic I integrates the knowledge and skills the students have learned in previous courses. Clinic I lecture emphasized scientific principles of dental hygiene practice.

**DH 207 Dental Materials (F)**
**2 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: DH 101 and DH 106.
Co-requisite: DH 212.
This lecture/lab course emphasizes the properties, uses and manipulation of dental materials used in contemporary dental practice. Laboratory exercises will include demonstration, practice and competency evaluation in manipulation of impression products, gypsum products and restorative materials. Students will fabricate study models and vacuum formed trays.

**DH 208 Periodontology I (F)**
**1 Semester Hour**
Prerequisite: DH 101, DH 103, DH 104, and DH 105.
Co-requisite: BS 216 and DH 212.
Periodontology I introduces the dental hygiene student to current theory on the etiology of periodontal disease. Subcategories of periodontal disease will be studied with emphasis on etiological factors, host response, therapeutic measures for the hygienist and preventive measures.

**DH 209 Nutrition for the Dental Hygienist (F)**
**1 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: BS 124, BS 125, DH 102, and DH 106.
Co-requisite: DH 212.
Nutrition in dentistry emphasizes the role nutrition plays in sustaining the overall health of the human organism and as it applies to oral health. Topics include nutritional counseling and dietary evaluation as they relate to overall health.

**DH 210 Community Health I (F)**
**1 Semester Hour**
Prerequisite: DH 102, DH 104, and DH 105.
Co-requisite: DH 211 and DH 212.
Community Health I teaches the dental hygiene student to plan and implement oral hygiene education programs for specific populations. Topics include educational principles, statistics, demographics, scientific literature research and evaluation, service programs and community dental health.

**DH 211 Ethics and Jurisprudence (F)**
**1 Semester Hour**
Prerequisite: DH 102 and DH 106.
Co-requisite: DH 212.
Ethics and Jurisprudence introduces the dental hygiene student to the ethics and legal principles involved in the practice of dental hygiene and dentistry. Students will also learn the laws and rules regarding the practice of dental hygiene in the state of West Virginia as set forth by the West Virginia Board of Dental Examiners.

**DH 212 Clinic II Lecture and Clinic (F)**
**6 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: DH 102 and DH 106.
Co-requisite: DH 208.
Clinical Course: Fifteen hours clinic each week and one hour lecture.
Clinic II emphasizes strengthening clinical skills with particular regard for total patient care. Particular emphasis is placed on patients demonstrating moderate to severe periodontal disease. The lecture component focuses on the scientific principles of dental hygiene practice.

**DH 213 Anesthesiology (S)**
**2 Semester Hour**
Prerequisite: DH 100, DH 105, and DH 212.
Co-requisite: DH 216
One hour lecture and two hours lab each week.
Anesthesiology introduces the dental hygiene student to the different types of anesthesia. Topics include the pharmacology of the different types of anesthesia, indications, contraindications, review of anatomic landmarks, and pain management. The laboratory portion of the course teaches to laboratory competency the techniques for administering local anesthetic and nitrous oxide sedation.
DH 214 Periodontology II (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DH 208 and DH 209.
Co-requisite: DH 212.
Periodontology II is a continuation of Periodontology I and covers the clinical applications of accepted periodontal therapies including surgical and non-surgical intervention. Topics include periodontal dressings, flap surgeries, sutures, soft tissue management, chemical plaque control, systemic medications, and periodontal maintenance.

DH 215 Community Health II (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DH 210.
Co-requisite: DH 216 and SO 200.
This lecture/lab course is a continuation of Community Health I and exposes the student to topics including, but not limited to, epidemiology, needs, demands, and utilization concepts. The students assess, plan, implement, and evaluate community dental health projects in extramural venues including primary and secondary schools, community health fairs, and public health agencies.

DH 216 Clinic III (S)
7 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: All DH specific courses to-date.
Co-requisite: DH 214 and DH 215.
Clinic III is the final clinical practicum prior to graduation. Patient treatment continues with an increasingly challenging group of patients incorporating rotations through area nursing homes, public health clinics, facilities of area hospitals, and selected private practices. Students are expected to function with increasing independence and speed. Case presentations are presented, assessed, and evaluated.

DH 217 Interdisciplinary Studies (S)
1 Semester Hour
Prerequisite: All DH specific courses to-date.
Co-requisite: DH 216.
Interdisciplinary studies is a course that prepares students for board examinations. Students review case presentations incorporating all knowledge gained through the dental hygiene curriculum and clinical rotations.

DRAFTING

DR 101 Introduction to Mechanical Drawing (F)
3 Semester Hours
Introduction of basic mechanical drafting practices including the use of drafting instruments, mechanical drawing conventions and procedures, e.g., orthographic, axonometric, oblique, perspective, sectional drawing forms.

DR 102 Mechanical Drawing II (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 101.
Basic descriptive geometry, solution of space problems by advanced projections and shape descriptions, primary and secondary auxiliary views, surface developments and intersections.

DR 103 Architectural Graphics (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 101 or DR 204.
The graphical expression of standard construction methods and details through study and application of symbols and conventions. Experiences in functional planning and design work through working drawings, cost evaluations and specification writing.

DR 104 Technical Presentation Drawing (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 101 or DR 204.
Basic drafting course related to presenting drawings in isometric views, obliques, exploded view, to show all parts in relation to other parts as in assemblies of industrial illustrations, service manuals and technical illustration drawings.

DR 105 Blueprint Reading (O)
3 Semester Hours
A course in reading blueprints pertaining to working drawings, floor plans, elevations, symbols and notations, scaling and dimensioning practices, detailed drawing, flow-charts and schematics used in industrial and technical operations.

DR 201 Mechanical Drawing III (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 102.
Application of standard dimensioning techniques and size descriptions in relation to mechanical drawing. Drawing conventions applied to the
representation of machine components and assemblies.

DR 202 Structural Drafting (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 101 or DR 204.
Design and checking of suitable steel sections to be used as beams, girders, lintels, columns, and struts; design of simple frames, wood and concrete beams, columns and floors; different types of fasteners, and other materials of connection.

DR 203 Electrical Schematics (S)
3 Semester Hours
Introduction to electrical and electronic schematics, and other diagrammatic drawing using standard symbols, notations and other standard practices related to electrical and electronic industries.

DR 204 Computer Aided Design and Drafting I (F)
3 Semester Hours
Use of computers to convert data into descriptive pictures using the straight line form of computer graphic representation of data. (1) Conceptualization, problem description, (2) translation of description into data, (3) input of data, (4) output of data, (5) refinement and analysis of output, and (6) reproduction.

DR 205 Piping Design and Drafting (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 101 or DR 204.
A study of different piping systems including pipe sizing, pipe layout, schematic, details, material take-off, standard symbols, different types of pipe fittings, valves, and materials of construction.

DR 206 Computer Aided Design and Drafting II (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 204.
Using advanced features of CADD programs in the field of design and drafting. This is a continuation of CADD I course. Work involves using special subroutines exclusive to many of the sub-branches of engineering.

DR 250 Drafting and Design Technology Internship (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: DR 204.
Practical experience applying basic drafting techniques and principles in a work related environment.

DR 275 Special Topics in Drafting and Design Technology (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Principles of Economics I (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents and analyzes macroeconomic principles as to their applicability to problems of public policy. Macroeconomics is concerned with aggregates or the economy as a whole. Two major divisions of the course are: the study of income and employment theory and the study of monetary theory. This course can stand alone as an introduction to economics or can be taken in conjunction with Principles of Economics II, microeconomics.

EC 241 Principles of Economics II (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents and analyzes microeconomic principles as to their applicability to problems of public policy. Microeconomics is the study of the economic activities of individual consumers and producers or groups of consumers and producers known as markets, and emphasis shall be placed on the roles played by consumers and producers in the economic society. This course can stand alone as an introduction to economics or may be taken in conjunction with Principles of Economics I, microeconomics.

EC 242 Special Topics in Economics (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
This course presents classes in Economics which the College expects to offer only once or
occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Economics.

EDUCATION FOUNDATIONS

ED 114 Introduction to Education Foundations (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
This introductory course in education will introduce students to teaching as a career, the role and responsibility of a teacher, contemporary issues in education, historical and philosophical foundations of education. The course will also consist of discussions regarding teacher organizations, teaching skills (or pedagogy) and curriculum. The organization and administration of schools will be discussed. At least ten hours of public school observation is required.

ED 115 Early Childhood Health, Safety, and Nutrition (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course provides an introduction to the health needs and concerns of the pre-school age child. This course covers the health issues and safety concerns as well as the proper nutrition for a growing and developing child. These three areas will be applied both to personality development, to the socially promoting of the child’s self-esteem and well-being, and the physical developments that take place.

ED 120 Approaches to Discipline (S)
3 Semester Hours
A study of the various methods of guiding behavior toward the development of self-discipline. It will consider the various problems which must be resolved from birth through the early years within the context of specific situations.

ED 203 Children's Literature (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 101.
A survey of the development of poetry and prose of children's literature, with emphasis on methods of presentation to enable children to become good readers. May not be used as an as a literature requirement in General Studies.

ED 210 Infants and Toddlers Seminar with Lab 4 Semester Hours (S)
This course will examine the developmental needs of infants to three-year old children and presents routines, methods, materials, and attitudes that will enhance physical, perceptual, social, emotional, linguistic, and cognitive competencies. The lab portion of the course will provide an opportunity for the student to apply the material presented in the lecture.

ED 211 Early Childhood Seminar with Lab (F)
4 Semester Hours
This course deals with the physical, social, emotional, and mental growth of the young child (three to five years of age) and presents routines, methods, materials, activities, and attitudes that will enhance physical, perceptual, social, emotional, linguistic, and cognitive competencies. The lab portion of the course will provide an opportunity for the student to apply the material present in the lecture.

ED 212 Principles & Theories of Early Childhood Programs (F)
3 Semester Hours
Theories and concepts of human development, learning, and motivation are presented and applied to interpreting and explaining human behavior as it relates to interaction in relation to teaching. Principles as it relates to purposes and functions of the preschool program. Organization, programs, equipment, needs of the preschool child, and teaching techniques.

ED 215 School Readiness (F)
3 Semester Hours
Explores positive ways to build self-esteem and help to foster within the child a sense of self-control. Presents practical ideas for encouraging pro-social behavior in the child and emphasizes basic skills and techniques in classroom management.

ED 218 Human Development and Learning (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course traces the social, emotional, physical and intellectual development of the child from birth through adolescence. Special emphasis will be placed on cognitive development and its implications for teaching. At least thirty hours of public school observation is required.
ED 219/EN 219 Adolescent Literature (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102.
This course emphasizes the reading and evaluation of literature written for and by young adults (middle, junior, and senior high school students). By analyzing reading resources, the reading interests, and developmental needs of adolescents and by classroom observations of reading/literature instruction, the student will develop the ability to help students to select literature for independent reading and guide them in analyzing group reading choices. Strategies to stimulate reading for information and for pleasure will include the reading of a wide variety of adolescent literature reflecting cultural, ethnic, social and sex role differences in a multi-cultural society.

ED 221 Administration of Early Childhood Education (S)
3 Semester Hours
Instruction and observation in various phases of early childhood education administration including: incorporation, licensing, finance, personnel, curriculum, physical plant, health and social services, parent involvement, and resources. Field trips are appropriate.

ED 225 Methods & Materials for Early Childhood Programs (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course is designed to aid the teacher in material selection and in various methods of using books and materials with children. This course will study the various methods of teaching and applying the materials that were selected.

ED 230 Early Childhood Internship (S)
3 Semester Hours
Actual participation in preschool teaching under supervision to develop practical skills. Preparation of learning units based on specific needs of children enrolled; observation and critical analysis of performances and developmental processes occurring in the school day.

ED 275 Special Topics in Education (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Education which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Education.

ENGINEERING

EG 101 Engineering I (O)
3 Semester Hours
This course is an orientation to engineering disciplines, academic success strategies, engineering design process and team projects, use of computers in problem-solving, technical report writing, presentation techniques, and internet applications.

EG 102 Engineering II (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 101.
This course provides for the use of computers as a tool for analysis, design, and simulation of engineering applications through software packages such as MATLAB and high-level programming languages such as C.

EG 103 Electrical Calculations (F)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math.
This course introduces the necessary mathematics for Electricians including: fractions, percentages, mixed numbers, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, basic trig functions, metric units, basic conversions, complex numbers, octal, binary and hex number systems, solving equations, formula manipulations, exponents, scientific notation and other concepts essential to electrical computation.

EG 105 Industrial Safety (S)
2 Semester Hour
This course is designed as an introduction to general workplace practices. Topics include ergonomics, lifting, handling tools and operating machines, safety apparel, and warning signs/symbols.

EG 106 National Electric Codes (F)
1 Semester Hour
This course covers the National Electric Code. Articles of coverage include: definitions, general requirements, branch circuits, feeder, and service calculations, overcurrent protection, grounding, conductors for general wiring, flexible cords,
motors, motor controllers, motor circuits, hazardous locations, electric welders, interpretation of the tables, transformers, over 600 volts general and other articles necessary for the Journeyman’s licensure exam.

**EG 107 Introduction to Circuits (F)**
4 Semester Hours
Co-Requisite: EG 103 or MT 096 or higher.
This course is an introductory course to electricity. Students will be introduced to both AC and DC motors and concepts including voltage and power, measurement, inductors, capacitors, AC circuits, oscilloscopes, electron theory, meter reading, Ohm’s law, series and parallel circuits, and Kirchhoff’s voltage law.

**EG 110 Manufacturing Materials and Processes (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Processing methods used in manufacturing, relationship of metals to non-metals, mechanical properties of materials.

**EG 111 Basic Mechanics (F)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math.
Forces; friction, resultants, equilibrium of force system.

**EG 114 Basic Electronics (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Co-requisite: EG 107.
Development of rectifiers and amplifier circuits; graphical and equivalent circuit analysis of amplifiers using transistor, vacuum tubes, mosfet transistors.

**EG 171 Circuit Analysis I (F)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 107 and (EG 103 or MT 123) or permission of Division Chair.
To provide the students with an in-depth study of D.C. and A.C. advance circuit and network analysis, troubleshooting techniques, malfunction analysis, magnetic electromagnetic and electrostatic devices, D.C. motors, generators, and control circuits.

**EG 172 Circuit Analysis II (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 171.
This course provides a study of the steady-state sinusoidal response of electrical circuits using the phaser method of network analysis. This course will consider advanced sinusoidal waveforms; phase relationships; reactances; impedance; admittance and susceptance; methods of analyzing series; parallel and series/parallel A.C. circuits. Also covered are major circuit theorems; use of test equipment; malfunction analysis; troubleshooting techniques; real, apparent, and reactive power in both single and three phase systems in A.C. motors, A.C. generators and transformers.

**EG 181 Analog Electronics I (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 171.
This course is designed to provide the student with a review and enhancement of analog electronic circuits that include semi-conductor components, electron physics, diode circuits, power supplies, transistors and transistor circuits, amplifiers, regulation, filters, J.F.E.T.S. Mosfets, SCR and triac circuits, operational amplifiers, oscillators and linear integrated circuits.

**EG 205 Hydraulic Systems (F)**
3 Semester Hours
This course is an introduction to hydraulic systems. Students will examine fundamental hydraulic functions along with reservoirs, lines, fittings, couplers, seals, fluids, filters, valves, pumps, cylinders, and motors. Other topics include hydraulic circuits, diagrams, symbols, diagnosis, and testing along with general maintenance, safety, and use of accessories.

**EG 210 Troubleshooting Lab (F)**
1 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 172.
This course is designed to provide the student with lab experiments, with electronic test equipment to learn advance troubleshooting techniques in D.C. circuits, A.C. circuits, analog and digital circuits.

**EG 211 Statics (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 229.
A study of coplanar, concurrent force systems; non-coplanar, nonconcurrent force systems; truss analysis by the method of joints and the method of
sections; static and kinetic friction.

**EG 212 Strength of Materials (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 211.
A study of stress and deformation in engineering material; riveted and welded joints; thin-walled pressure vessels; torsion; centroids and moments of inertia of areas; shear and movement in beams; stress in beams; design of beams; statically indeterminate beams; combined stress; columns.

**EG 214 Electrical Control Systems (O)**
1 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 107 or higher.
Introduction to the principles of operation of motors, generators, transformers and motor controls.

**EG 216 Mining Electricity I (O)**
3 Semester Hours
This course is designed to prepare students for mineworker electrical certification. The course includes an introduction to National Electric Code, Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and state agency requirements for electrical systems employed in the mining industry. Basic electrical principles are examined and related to mining environments.

**EG 217 Mining Electricity II (O)**
3 Semester Hours
This is the second course to prepare students for mineworker electrical certification. It further analyzes specific techniques required by the mining laws to protect workers and equipment involved in mining power applications. Principles of three-phase operation of motors, transformers, motor control, and power systems in mining applications are investigated.

**EG 220 Machines and Power Systems (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 172.
Co-requisite: MT 125.
An introduction to industrial and commercial power distribution and utilization practices. The course covers: (1) types of single phase and polyphase A.C. motors; (2) transformers, including sizing, testing, and connections; (3) short circuit calculations; (4) lighting design and practices; (5) breaker and fuse sizing applications; (6) conductor insulation; (7) review of National Electric Code; (8) industrial motor control; (9) single phase & 3-phase A.C. power.

**EG 275 Special Topics in Engineering (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Present courses in Engineering which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Engineering.

**EG 282 Analog Electronics II (O)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 172 and EG 181.
Advanced circuit and malfunction analysis. Transistor A.C. models; small-signal analysis; multistage characteristics and response; power amplifiers; construction, characteristics, and applications of linear integrated circuits (including operational amplifiers); and the computer analysis of amplifiers are covered.

**EG 290 Digital Electronics (F)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 181.
This course includes an introduction to digital techniques, semiconductor devices for digital circuits, digital logic circuits, digital integrated circuits, Boolean Algebra, flip-flops and registers, sequential logic circuits, combinational logic circuits, semiconductor memories, data conversion, and digital troubleshooting.

**EG 292 Communication Circuits/Devices (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 181.
Co-requisite: MT 125 or higher.
Coupling networks, response analysis, noise; A.M. and F.M. transmission and reception and related circuits; introduction to transmission lines, antennas, and microwave circuits are covered.

**EG 294 Micro Processor Design and Application (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EG 290.
The course include microcomputer basics, computer arithmetic, introduction to programming, 6800
microprocessor, interfacing, programming experiments, digital to analog converters, sensors and transducers, control devices and stepper motors, phase-locked loops and microprocessor applications.

EG 295 Opto Electronics (O)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EG 181.  
Include optical principles, sources, displays, light-reactive devices, fiberoptics, experiments, optical energy, fiber optic light sources, fiber optic receivers, and fiber optic systems.

EG 296 Program Logic Control (PLC) (O)  
4 Semester Hours  
This course provides the student with the fundamentals of process control, transducers, signal processing, feedback, loops, actuators, analog and digital controllers and the basic fundamentals of robotics, along with a review of the prerequisite courses. EG 290 is recommended but not required.

EG 298 Capstone (S)  
1 Semester Hour  
Prerequisite: Student must be a candidate for graduation.  
This course is designed to pull all aspects of the program together. Students will complete a portfolio of all work throughout the program as outlined in the assessment plan for formal evaluation. They will complete a customized project and be required to pass a comprehensive exit exam.

EG 299 Internship Work Experience (S)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Student must be a candidate for graduation.  
Practical experience applying theory in an actual work environment.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

EM 100 First Responder (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Pre-requisite: CPR Certified  
This course has been developed by the U.S. Department of Transportation and adopted by the West Virginia Bureau of Health and Human Resources Office of Emergency Medical Services.

This course is designed for individuals wanting enhanced first aid skills or those seeking employment with law enforcement, fire department, or other entities in which arriving first on the scene of an emergency event may occur in the line of duty. Successful completion of the course will make the student eligible to sit for National Registry Certification.

EM 101 Airway Management (SU)  
2 Semester Hours  
This course teaches the student to recognize and effectively manage a patient with an airway emergency. Various adjuncts and techniques will be taught in order to maintain and successfully secure an airway for both medical and trauma patients.

EM 102 Introduction to EMS (SU)  
3 Semester hours  
This course covers roles and responsibilities, well being of the paramedic, illness and injury prevention, medical-legal issues, ethics, life-span and therapeutic communications in the pre-hospital environment. The student also has eight hours in which to observe interaction between the emergency call and the telecommunicator at a designated 911 communication center.

EM 103 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (SF)  
7 Semester Hours  
This course is designed to instruct the student to the level of Emergency Medical Technician-Basic. This includes skills necessary for the individual to provide basic life support with fire, ambulance, or other specialized service. Students will learn the proper procedure of performing a detailed patient assessment by obtaining pertinent medical history and performing a hands-on physical assessment. The student will learn immobilization techniques to stabilize an unstable spine as well as other fractures determined by the mechanism of injury. The use of AED (Automated External Defibrillator) and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation is also included. This course is in compliance with Ch. 16, Article 4C of the West Virginia code (EMS Act) and West Virginia Division of Health Legislative Rules, Title 64, Series 48, Emergency Medical Services. This course follows the 120-hour DOT approved curriculum.
EM 104 Emergency Medical Services I
11 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EMT-B and AHA CPR Certification. This course is an intense introduction to advanced emergency skills for the certified EMT-B. Upon successful completion, the student will demonstrate proficiency in the following skill areas: patient assessment, advanced airway, basic ECG interpretation/treatment, and various routes of drug administration. The semester is broken down into seven divisions consisting of preparatory, airway, patient assessment, trauma, medical, and special considerations. An overview of the human body systems will be conducted. Topics include areas of instruction in pharmacology, pulmonary, neurology, gastroenterology, urology, cardiovascular, renal, behavior, environmental, substance abuse, allergic reactions, diabetic emergencies, infectious and communicable diseases. Special considerations include gynecology, geriatrics, neonatal resuscitation, pediatrics, and obstetrics.

EM 108 Clinical/Lab I (S)
1 Semester Hour
Co-requisite: EM 104.
Practical lab sessions include, but not limited to: basic/advanced airways, various routes of medication administration, ECG interpretation/treatment, patient assessment, and basic skills. The students must complete 25 hours in the clinical setting and 25 hours in the field to progress to the next semester.

EM 114 Pre-hospital Pharmacology (SU)
3 Semester Hours
A study of specific medications used in the pre-hospital setting will be the focus of this section. The student will be introduced to pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, drug calculations and administration. Often used and prescribed medication(s)/OTC’s will be researched and investigated.

EM 115 Clinical/Practicum (SU)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EM 104 and EM 108
This course contains 300 hours of clinical and field internship. Areas of concentration include, but are not limited to, the emergency department, intensive care, surgery, psychiatric, pediatrics, obstetrics, respiratory, and medical command.

EM 116 Cardiopulmonary (F)
5 Semester Hours
This course teaches the student to assess and manage patients with pulmonary and cardiovascular emergencies in the pre-hospital setting. Current ACLS guidelines will be followed.

EM 117 Medical Emergencies (F)
4 Semester Hours
This course reviews the assessment and management of medical patients with diseases related to endocrine, neurology, allergies, anaphylaxis, gastroenterolgy, urology, toxicology, and hematology. Topics also include infectious/communicable diseases, environmental, and behavioral emergencies.

EM 118 Patient Assessment (F)
2 Semester Hours
Students will learn the proper techniques for patient assessment, history taking, communication, documentation, and clinical decision making while caring for the patient in the pre-hospital setting.

EM 119 Trauma/Shock/Management (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course teaches the student about various trauma systems and the mechanism of injuries in preparation for the trauma patient. The student will learn how to properly assess and treat conditions such as: hemorrhage, shock, soft tissue injury, head/facial injuries, burns, spinal, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal trauma.

EM 120 Coordinated Clinical Internship I (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course takes the student outside the classroom into a supervised clinical setting. The State Department of EMS has designated a minimum number of clinical hours but competencies must be met as well. Minimum hours may be extended to allow the student to meet all competencies required. Clinical rotations are scheduled with each student on an individual basis with the preceptor and EMS Coordinator.

EM 201 Emergency Medical Services II (F)
11 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EM 104 and EM 108
This course provides the student with a greater in-depth knowledge of anatomy/physiology and the
pathophysiology relevant to patient care in the pre-hospital setting. Enhancement of the skills and knowledge learned in Emergency Medical Services I in the areas of patient assessment, trauma, pulmonary, cardiology, neurology, endocrinology, allergies, and anaphylaxis.

**EM 203 Clinical/Lab II (F)**

1 Semester Hour  
Co-requisite: EM 201.  
This lab course places greater emphasis on trauma skills and patient assessment in the pre-hospital setting for disease processes in the areas of pulmonary, cardiology, neurology, endocrinology, allergies, and anaphylaxis. The student must complete 50 clinical hours to progress to the next semester.

**EM 212 Emergency Medical Services III (S)**

11 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: EM 201 and EM 203  
This course provides the student with a greater in-depth knowledge of anatomy/physiology and the pathophysiology relevant to patient care in the pre-hospital setting. Enhancement of the skills and knowledge learned in Emergency Medical Services I and II in the areas of gastroenterology, urology, nephrology, toxicology, hematology, environmental, infectious diseases, psychiatric, and behavioral emergencies. Other topics include life-span, acute interventions, assessment-based management, operations, intervention for the chronic-care patient, abuse, assault, and special considerations.

**EM 214 Clinical/Lab III (S)**

1 Semester Hour  
Co-requisite: EM 212.  
This lab course places greater emphasis on patient assessment in the pre-hospital setting for disease processes in the areas of gastroenterology, urology, nephrology, toxicology, environmental, infectious diseases, psychiatric, and behavioral emergencies. Special considerations will be addressed such as: obstetrics, pediatrics, and geriatrics. Students must complete 50 hours of field rotations.

**EM 215 Emergency Services Seminar (S)**

3 Semester Hours  
Co-requisite: EM 212 and EM 214.  
This capstone course is a group and individual comprehensive review of the program objectives and practical skills in preparation of the National Registry Exam. The student is expected to integrate the knowledge and critical thinking skills acquired in all previous required courses.

**EM 216 Assessment Based Management (S)**

1 Semester Hour  
This course is scenario based starting with the emergency call moving from the field to the ambulance and transport to the emergency room. Students will follow the guidelines of assessment based management for adult, pediatric, geriatric patients involved in trauma or medical emergency. Emphasis will placed on team leader skills, ability to control the scene, ability to use resources effectively, treatment and transport. The student must perform an entry-level paramedic in his course to eligible to sit for the National Registry examination for EMT-Paramedic.

**EM 217 Special Considerations (S)**

4 Semester Hours  
This course will focus on assessment and management of patients with special needs and considerations such as neonatal, pediatric, geriatric, challenged patients with physical or mental impairments, and invention for the chronic care patients.

**EM 218 Rescue Operations (S)**

4 Semester Hours  
Topics covered will be ambulance operations, medical incident command, rescue awareness/operations, hazardous materials incidents, and crime scene awareness.

**EM 219 Coordinated Field Internship II (S)**

2 Semester Hours  
This course takes the student outside the classroom into a supervised field setting. The State Department of EMS designated a minimum number of clinical hours for the ambulance, but various patient contract must be met. Team leader skills will be assessed by a designated field preceptor. Minimum hours may be extended to allow the student to meet all competencies required. Clinical rotations are scheduled with each student on an individual basis with the preceptor and EMS Coordinator.

**EM 220 Coordinated Clinical Internship II (S)***
2 Semester Hours
This course takes the student outside the classroom into the supervised clinical setting. The State Department of EMS has designated a minimum number of clinical hours but competencies must be med as well. Minimum hours may be extended to allow the student to meet all competencies required. Clinical rotations are scheduled with each student on an individual basis with the preceptor and EMS Coordinator.

ENGLISH

(English placement test or ACT required for all English courses. Placement mandatory.)

(Note: EN 090 and EN 099 are now listed under the heading of Transitional Studies in this catalog.)

EN 101 English Composition I (F/S/SU)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
An introduction to basic composition. The major thrust is directed toward achieving competency in writing a composition.

EN 102 English Composition II (F/S/SU)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 101, Challenge Examination, or CLEP.
A continuation of EN 101. The student is exposed to additional forms of the composition and is expected to demonstrate a higher level of proficiency in writing. Major emphases are the research paper and literary forms.

EN 115 Technical Writing I (O)
3 Semester Hours
This course is an intermediate composition and communication course which includes analytical and critical reading, elementary logic, persuasion, and a discipline-related research paper and presentation.

EN 121 Creative Writing (F/S/SU)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102 or permission of instructor.
Offers students and members of the community an opportunity to practice writing poetry, fiction, and/or drama.

EN 200 English Literature Before 1800 (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102.
Survey of English literature to the Romantic period.

EN 201 American Literature Before 1865 (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102.
This course surveys the major writers and major periods of literary development in the United States from 1620 to 1865.

EN 202 English Literature Since 1800 (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102.
Survey of English literature from the Romantic period.

EN 204 American Literature Since 1865 (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102.
This course is a survey of the major writers and major periods of literary development in the United States from 1865.

EN 210 Appalachian Literature (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 101.
A survey of selected fiction, poetry, and nonfiction prose about Appalachia and its people from Colonial times to the present, with emphasis on recent fiction which may involve students in projects of collecting folklore and folk history.

EN 219/ED 219 Adolescent Literature (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 102.
This course emphasizes the reading and evaluation of literature written for and by young adults (middle, junior, and senior high school students). By analyzing reading resources, the reading interests, and developmental needs of adolescents and by classroom observations of reading/literature instruction, the student will develop the ability to help students to select literature for independent reading and guide them in analyzing group reading choices. Strategies to stimulate reading for information and for pleasure will include the reading of a wide variety of adolescent literature
reflecting cultural, ethnic

EN 275 Special Topics in English (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 101.
Presents courses in English which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to English.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

EL 201 Portfolio Development (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 101.
This course is designed to guide Board of Governors Adult Degree Completion students through the portfolio development process. Students will write a complete portfolio including credit petitions for at least two college-level courses.

FINANCE

FN 102 Principles of Banking (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course is the foundation for most other AIB courses and looks at nearly every aspect of banking, providing a comprehensive introduction to the diversified services offered by the banking industry today. This course includes new material on bank accounting, pricing, and profitability, and expands the discussion on the personnel and security functions of the bank.

FN 104 Introduction to Commercial & Consumer Lending (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course explains the role of the commercial lending function within the banking industry as well as discussing its importance in the total economy. This role of consumer credit in the overall banking operation is also examined.

FN 130 Food Service Risk Management (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course covers food safety knowledge and prepares the student for the ServSafe Food Protection Manager Certification Exam. The course provides functional guidance on food quality, storage periods, crisis management, and resource lists.

FN 200 Purchasing (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course covers distribution systems, supplier channels, price and payment, ordering procedures, storage and security, specification for food and nonfood items, and today’s technology.

FN 205 Banking Law and Banking (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course provides an overview of the legal aspects of banking. It is designed to equip the student with a non-technical, clear understanding of all aspects of the legal system that directly affect banks.

FN 206 Negotiable Instruments (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course provides students with an introduction to the nature of a negotiable instrument and how it is collected through the payments mechanism.

FN 207 Savings and Time Deposit Banking (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with many of the major developments contributing to the "new world" of banking. The impact of banking deregulation, growth of money market funds, and stiff competition from non-bank entities is discussed. Emphasis is on deposit instruments rather than on deposit operations.

FN 225 Principles of Real Estate I (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading courses.
This course introduces the student to the terminology, concepts, and practices in the area of real estate law, real estate finance, real estate appraisal, and West Virginia license law.

**FN 226 Principles of Real Estate II (O)**
3 Semester Hours
This course is a continuation of Principles of Real Estate I with emphasis in real estate law, real estate finance, real estate appraisal, West Virginia license law, and environmental issues in the real estate transaction.

**FN 231 Principles of Finance (S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: AC 112 and EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading.
This course is an introduction to financial management. The topics discussed will include cash flow analysis, financial statement analysis, time value of money, budgeting and variance analysis, financial markets, long-term financing, capital budgeting, and short-term financial management.

**FN 232 Personal Finance (O)**
3 Semester Hours
The main concern of this course is to educate and assist the student in the management of their personal finances. Topics include: Personal budgeting and tax planning, consumer credit, insuring your resources, fundamentals of personal investing, retirement and estate planning.

This course presents classes in Finance which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Finance.

**GEOGRAPHY**

**GE 275 Special Topics in Geography (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Geography which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Geography. The course may be repeated for additional credit.

**GEOLOGY**

**GL 110 Geology (O)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math.
This course covers the basic concepts and vocabulary of physical, economic, historic, and environmental geology. The effects and causes of plate tectonics, glaciation, and other physical and chemical mechanisms will be examined. Students will learn to identify common rocks and minerals. Special topics to be examined shall include: reading and drawing topographic maps, paleontology and organic evolution, the formation of coal and related sciences, and environmental impacts and solutions.

**HISTORY**

**HS 104 Western Civilization I (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
This course analyzes the history of the western world from pre-history to 1660 A.D. Emphasis is placed on the development of civilizations and their influence in the areas of political and economic organizations, religious ideas and cultural contributions.

**HS 105 Western Civilization II (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
This course analyzes the history of the western world from 1660 A.D. to present. Emphasis is placed on the impact of political, economic, philosophical, technological, and cultural change.

**HS 203 West Virginia History (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
Surveys the history, geography, and government of the State of West Virginia.

**HS 208 The Kennedys and the 1960's (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course analyzes the impact of the Kennedy family during the 1960s era.

**HS 209 The Kennedys and Leadership (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course focuses on the Kennedy Family and their leadership in a historical perspective from Ireland to America.

**HS 210 The Kennedy Connection (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course takes a specific look at the Kennedy connection with the states of Kentucky and West Virginia. In addition, the course lets the student study the Kennedy family from a global perspective.

**HS 211 The Kennedy Legacy (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course allows the student to examine and evaluate the Kennedy legacy.

**HS 230 American History 1492-1877 (F/S)**  
3 Semester Hours  
Did Columbus discover America, or did he simply “blunder” into the North American continent? Was the American Revolution really a revolution, or did it more closely resemble a British Civil War? History 230 takes the student on an exhilarating journey through early America from 1492 to 1877, stopping along the way to examine how and why our country became a world leader in less than a century after its inception. Students will ponder situations such as whether Manifest Destiny was designed to serve the common American, or it was conveniently used to enhance the ambitions of politicians; whether or not Lincoln’s Emancipation Proclamation intended to free the slaves or simply provoke the Confederacy into rethinking their reasons for fighting the Civil War. This course provides a splendid learning experience for all students.

**HS 231 American History Since 1877 (F/S)**  
3 Semester Hours  
History 231 undertakes the continuing saga of adventures in American History. Students will have the opportunity to evaluate the acts and deeds of some of our greatest modern heroes and will discuss, for instance, whether or not Reconstruction ended in 1877, or if it is still incomplete; if Teddy Roosevelt should have applied the Big Stick in digging the Big Ditch, or just how much of a deal was the New Deal? This course takes students through the exciting events of the world wars and the Cold War and lets them decide (after thorough study) who should have won the various presidential elections of this period. By the semester’s end, students will have a much better perception of why our society is the way it is today.

**HS 275 Special Topics in History (O)**  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.  
Presents courses in History which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to history.

**HS 295 War in the 20th Century (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course covers the major wars of the twentieth century: World War I, World War II, Korea, and Vietnam. Minor wars will be discussed at the appropriate periods during the course.

**HUMANITIES**

**HU 275 Special Topics in Humanities (O)**  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.  
Presents courses in Humanities which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Humanities.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

IT 100 Critical Thinking (F)
2 Semester Hours
This course presents a general picture of the critical thinking process. It provides some of the critical thinking tools that will enable the student to look at a question, think through a problem by identifying and examining the elements involved with the problem, by recognizing that one must understand the discipline of the subject being evaluated, and by using the standards that will support the critical thinking process.

IT 102 Cyber Law, Ethics, and Culture (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
This course provides background in legal aspects surrounding computer use, including the USAPA, WV Code covering Digital Crime, computer fraud, identity theft, Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), search and seizure, case studies, and ethical practices. This course is lecture based with a significant emphasis on research and case analysis.

IT 105 Customer Service for IT (F)
2 Semester Hours
This course provides students a “how to” approach to deliver excellent customer support. It includes a focus on “soft” skills and self-management skills that enable students to find and keep good jobs and avoid frustration and burnout. Additional skills examined include: developing listening and communication skills, telephone skills, technical writing for support professionals, handling difficult customers, solving and preventing problems, and team work.

IT 112 System Architecture (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090.
This course covers the hardware and software topics necessary to give a complete look at an overall system. Topics include hardware, software, data representation, processor architecture, data storage techniques, system integration, data and network communications, networks and distributed systems, application development, application support and control, and operating systems.

IT 114 Survey of Operating Systems (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090.
This course provides an exhaustive survey of operating systems. Includes coverage of Windows, Windows NT, UNIX, MAC operating systems, and NetWare.

IT 131 Networking Fundamentals (O)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
This course is the first in a series of four designed to prepare the student to pass the CCNA. Content includes: the OSI model, network topologies, IP addressing, and subnet masks, and basic network design. Students taking this course should have background in basic computer terminology and Microsoft Office skills. In addition, it is helpful to have A+ certification, introductory programming skills, and introductory electronics knowledge.

IT 141 Router Theory and Router Technology (O)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: IT 131.
This course is the second in a series of four designed to prepare the student to pass the CCNA. Content includes: router elements, flow control, router configuration in the user and privilege modes, routing protocols, routed network configuration and design, assess lists for TCP/IP networks.

CS 125 Electronic Presentations (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
This course is an introduction to the creation and delivery of electronic presentations using an electronic graphical presentation software package. Not recommended for students with no computer experience who are also enrolled in EN 090.

IT 155 Web Page Design I (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
This course will provide the beginning web master with basic concepts and techniques using HTML. Students will learn in a hands-on environment basic concepts in web design and maintenance. Students will learn the elements that go into a successful web site by examination of successes and failures of past
marketing designs and what the future holds for design concepts. Course goals include: the creation and editing of a basic web page, creating tables, creating image maps, using frames, using style sheets, and creating pop-up windows, using efficient functional navigation and web site organization.

IT 156 Web Page Design II (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: CS 155.  
This course is designed for the intermediate to advanced web master. Students will learn in a hands-on environment more advanced techniques in the world of web design. This class puts more emphasis on thorough and efficient web design. Course goals include: using XHTML, utilizing cascading style sheets, adding interactivity using scripts, enhancing a web page visitor’s experience using multimedia (sound, imagery, Java-based applets), and using Extensible Markup Language (XML) to deliver data content to a web page.

IT 157 Web Graphics Design (F)  
4 Semester Hours  
This course is designed to give the aspiring web master a graphic artist approach to web imagery. Students will learn in a hands-on setting various techniques in creating professional web graphics. Course goals include: optimizing graphics for the web, acquiring images, creating and using background images, creating and using icons, creating and using buttons, creating thumbnail galleries, creating .gif animation for the web, designing rollover effects, and creating splash screens.

IT 158 Advanced HTML (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: CS 155.  
This course is designed for the intermediate to advanced web master. Students will learn in a hands-on environment more advanced techniques in the world of web design. This class puts more emphasis on thorough and efficient web design. Course goals include: using tables and frames, utilizing cascading style sheets, adding interactivity using java script, enhancing a web page visitor’s experience using multimedia (sound, imagery, Java-based applets), and using Extensible Markup Language (XML) to deliver data content to a web page.

IT 159 Server Side Scripting and Fundamentals  
3 Semester Hours (O)  
Prerequisite: CS 155.  
This course builds on student’s HTML skills to enhance Web pages via scripting code such as DHTML, Java Script, PHP, and VB Script. It also includes linking web pages to databases, and server wide coding such as CGI and Perl. Emphasis is placed on using scripting languages in conjunction with active web pages that access and update databases.

IT 160 Webserver Management (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: CS 155.  
This course will provide students with an in-depth knowledge of web server administration. How to define your site: mission, vision, purpose and goals. The material will cover domain name selection and registration, initial system selection and configuration, administering the web server, automating account management, security issues, and troubleshooting. Hands-on experience through labs and projects will reinforce the reading, course work, and exams.

IT 180 PC Maintenance (F/S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course is designed to prepare students to perform routine maintenance and repairs on the PC. Emphasis will be on installation, maintenance, troubleshooting, upgrading, and repairing of PC’s. Includes coverage of networking and client/server issues. Prepares student for the A+ Certification. This course is not recommended for students with no computer experience.

IT 181 Advanced PC Maintenance (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: IT 180.  
This course continues PC Hardware Maintenance I. Emphasis is on operating system installation and trouble shooting skills. Students will complete lab exercises to build a system from individual parts.

IT 182 A+ Lab (F)  
2 Semester Hours  
Co-requisite: IT181  
This course provides students with hands-on labs to complement the A+ curriculum. Students will disassemble and reassemble computer equipment
with an emphasis on troubleshooting

**IT 183 Network + (F)**
**4 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course provides background in the fundamentals of networking through vendor-independent networking skills and concepts that affect all aspects of networking. Topics covered include: basic networking concepts, protocols, network devices, TCP/IP architecture, Internet addressing, routing, servers, remote connectivity, user management, network security, encryption and firewalls, as well as troubleshooting and diagnostic tools. This course is not recommended for students with no computer experience.

**IT 184 Security I (F)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 183 or IT 210.
This course provides background in the fundamentals of networking security through vendor-independent security skill concepts that affect all aspects of networking. Topics include: basic networking concepts, protocols, networking devices, TCP/IP architecture, network security, encryption and firewall, IDS systems, social engineering, as well as implementation and diagnostic tools. This course may be used to help prepare for the CompTIA Security + Certification.

**IT 185 Security II (S)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 184.
This course provides background in advanced networking security concepts. Topics include: security trends, security management practices, security models, access control, telecommunications, physical security, disaster recovery, application and system development, ethics, and operations management. This course covers the ten domains as specified as in the CISSP certification and may be used to help prepare for that exam.

**IT 186 Linux+ (F)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course will introduce the student to various flavors of the Linux Operating System. Course focus will include installation, configuration, user administration, file permissions, storage devices, and network protocols. This course may also be used to prepare for the CompTIA Linux + certification.

**IT 187 Server + (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course will focus on platform independent server topics including installation, configuration, upgrading, maintenance, environment, troubleshooting, and disaster recovery. Course focus will include advanced hardware technologies including RAID, SCSI, Multiple CPU’s, Memory, and server design. This course may also be used to prepare for the CompTIA Server + certification.

**IT 188 Introduction to Programming Logic (S)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course introduces the basic concepts of programming logic. Students will examine the basic constructs of selection, sequence, and repetition, abstract data structures of records, arrays, and linked lists, and file access methods.

**IT 190 Introduction to Programming in Visual C++ (S)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher and MT 096 or higher, or permission of Division Chair.
This course is an introduction to programming using Visual C++ software. The course begins with a language neutral coverage of programming theory and various program structures. The course continues with programming of theory concepts using Visual C++. Programming concepts covered include sequence, selection, repetition, files, arrays, and linked lists. Students will use concepts to create programs manipulating simple and complex data structures.

**IT 192 Introduction to Programming in Visual Basic (F,S)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher, and MT 096 or higher, or permission of Division Chair.
Co-requisite: MT 123 or higher.
This course will introduce students to the concepts
of programming using Visual Basic. Modular programs using the three basic constructs and files will be written and debugged.

**IT 193 Advanced Visual Basic (O)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 192.

This course is a continuation of IT 192. Advanced concepts will be covered.

**IT 194 Introduction to Programming Java (F,S)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 112 or permission of Division Chair. This course is an introduction to programming in Java covering the use of pre-written Java classes and methods and the development of new classes and methods. The class emphasizes program structure and documentation along with algorithm development.

**IT 208 Administering SQL Server (O)**

*3 Semester Hours*

This course will provide students with a formal review of SQL Server 2000 administration including: installation, configuration, database overview, SQL security, upgrading, monitoring, and troubleshooting. This course will also help to prepare for the MCSE exam 70-229.

**IT 209 Designing and Implementing Databases with SQL Server**

*3 Semester Hours*

This course will provide students with a formal review of SQL Server 2000 design including: installation, configuration, database overview, SQL security, upgrading, monitoring, and troubleshooting. This course will also help to prepare for the MCSE exam 70-229.

**IT 210 Network Administration I (O)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.

This course will provide students with a formal review of Microsoft Windows 2000 Professional including installation and administration, domain structures, workgroups, disk configuration, Microsoft Management Console, Active Directory, network protocols, security, policies, and troubleshooting practices. This course will also help to prepare for the MCSE exam 70-210. This course is not recommended for students with no computer experience. A+ and/or Networks+ background is recommended.

**IT 215 Network Administration II (O)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.

This course will focus on installation, administration, and implementation of Windows 2000 Server. Focus objectives will also include configuring, optimizing, troubleshooting and monitoring reliability, services, protocols, hardware, security, performance and software. This class may also be used to prepare the student to pass the Microsoft Windows 2000 Server test (70-215). This course not recommended for students with no computer experience. A+ and/or Networks+ background is recommended.

**IT 216 MS Network Administration III (F,S)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 215.

This course will provide students with a formal review of Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure certification including protocols, physical design, company implementation, industry standards, and routing and client integration. This course will also help to prepare for the MCSE exam 70-216.

**IT 217 MS Network Administration IV (F,S)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 215.

This course will provide students with a formal review of Active Directory Infrastructure including installation, configuration, troubleshooting, and administration of Active Directory, DNS, DHCP, Security, GPO’s, SQL server, and security. This course will also help to prepare for the MCSE exam 70-217.

**IT 218 Managing a Networked Environment(O)**

*3 Semester Hours*

Prerequisite: IT 210 and IT 215.

The main goal of this course is to provide students with a comprehensive overview of the network management features and functions of Microsoft Windows 2000 Server. This includes the configuration, management, and networking functionality of Windows 2000. The course is comprised of a combination of theory, review questions, case studies, hands-on exercises, and additional homework assignments. By the end of
the course, students should have the ability to configure and support network environments running Windows 2000 Server, as well as the requisite knowledge to pass the associated Windows 2000 certification exam.

**IT 220 Firewalls and IDS (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course provides background in the fundamentals of firewall concepts that affect local and enterprise networking. Topics include: basic firewall concepts, installation, anomalies, filtering, rules, and advanced configuration research. This course covers both software and network appliance firewalls and IDS systems. Vendor specific platforms include SNORT, Cisco Pix, Secure Computing Sidewinder G2, Checkpoint, and several local machine firewalls.

**IT 221 Advanced Operating Systems (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course provides background in advanced operating systems concepts. Topics include: Windows/Linux environments, OS installation, configuration, fundamental configuration concerns, backup, recovery, planning considerations and platform interoperability.

**IT 222 Advanced Networking Concepts (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 183.
This course provides background in advanced networking concepts. Topics include: DHCP, DNS, LAN/WAN design, networking protocols, advanced administration, networking in a Windows 2000 environment, and networking in a Linux environment.

**IT 223 Computer Forensics (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course provides background in computer forensic investigations. Topics include: understanding computer forensics, recovering files, understanding file structures, email investigations, forensic toolsets, digital evidence controls, and investigation reports. This course may also help to prepare the student for the International Association of Computer Investigative Specialists (IACIS) certification.

**IT 231 Advanced Router Technologies (O)**
**4 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 141.
This course is the third in a series of four designed to prepare the student to pass the CCNA. Content includes: IPX addressing and encapsulation; access lists and SAP filtering; LAN segmentation using bridges, routers, switches; FastEthernet guidelines and distance restrictions; Spanning Tree protocol; and virtual LANs. Students start the development of a two-semester threaded-case study to develop a large-area integrated network design from the LAN/host/server design to the WAN that connects the LAN.

**IT 233 Designing Web Sites with FrontPage**
**3 Semester Hours (O)**
Prerequisite: CS 155.
This course will provide the beginning web master with an exposure to Microsoft FrontPage 2000. Students will learn how to use MS FrontPage, use proper web design techniques, and to design and maintain a web site. Students will learn in a hands-on environment. Goals for the course include: creating a web page using templates, managing web pages and image design, creating interactive web forms, displaying database results in a web page, using frames, creating tables, and managing webs on a FrontPage server.

**IT 241 Project Based Learning (O)**
**4 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 231.
This course is the fourth in a series of four designed to prepare the student to pass the CCNA. Content includes: WAN services, including LAPB, Frame Relay, ISDN/LAPD, HDLC, PPP, and DDR; and concludes the completion of a threaded case study.

**IT 245 I-Net+ (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course is designed to prepare the user for CompTIA’s 2002 i-Net+ certification exam. Students will survey the various different technologies that form and make the internet work.
It will prepare the student to understand current technologies and make intelligent business decisions concerning the internet.

**IT 246 Site Designer (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 245.
Students learn how to create and manage web sites with tools such as Macromedia Dreamweaver 4.0 and Flash 5.0, FrontPage 2000, Dynamic HTML, and various multimedia and CSS standards. Students will also implement the latest strategies to develop third-generation web sites, evaluate design tools, discuss future technology standards, and explore the incompatibility issues surrounding current browsers. The course focuses on theory, design and web construction, along with information architecture concepts, web project management, scenario development and performance evaluations.

**IT 247 E-Commerce Designer (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 246.
Students learn how to conduct business online and the technological issues associated with constructing an electronic-commerce web site. Students will implement a genuine transaction-enabled business-to-consumer web site, examine strategies and products available for building electronic-commerce sites, examine how such sites are managed, and explore how they can complement an existing business infrastructure. Students get hands-on experience implementing the technology to engage cardholders, merchants, payment gateways and other parties in electronic transactions.

**IT 250 Database Management System Concepts (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course covers database design and administration. Includes topics of relational database models, file normalization, object oriented systems, distributed systems, client/server systems, data warehousing, and implications of the Internet and intranets for database management. Also includes an introduction to SQL.

**IT 259 Data Modeling (O)**

**2 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of the instructor.
This course introduces a systematic approach to database development using entity relationship models, normalization and relational database design. Students will use these approaches to identify and define business information requirements, create E-R models, and transform the requirements into an initial database design.

**IT 260 Introduction to Oracle: SQL and PL/SQL (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 112 or higher or permission of Division Chair.
This course introduces the SQL and PL/SQL functions. Students will create and maintain database objects, store, retrieve, and manipulate data. They will also create PL/SQL blocks of application code for shared forms, reports, and data management applications. This course prepares the student for certification toward OCP - Applications Developer.

**IT 261 Oracle Forms I (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 260 or permission of the instructor.
This course introduces the processes involved in designing, building, and testing interactive applications for GUI environments. Forms design will also include data modification through use of event-related triggers. This course prepares the student for certification toward OCP - Applications Developer.

**IT 262 Oracle Reports I (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 260 or permission of the instructor.
This course introduces the concepts necessary to build a variety of standard and custom reports in a client-server environment. Students will work in a GUI environment and will learn how to retrieve, display and format data in many styles. Students will also use Intelligent Remote Reports Server. This course prepares the student for certification toward OCP - Applications Developer.

**IT 263 Developing Program Units (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: IT 260 or permission of the instructor.
This course introduces the process of writing PL/SQL procedures, functions, and packages. Students will work in both Procedure Builder and SQL*Plus environments. They will create and manage PL/SQL program units and database triggers. This course prepares the student for certification toward OCP - Applications Developer.

**IT 269 Project Management (F,S)**
3 Semester Hours
This course covers the topics necessary to achieve quality project management. Topics include project integration, scope, time, cost, quality and HR management along with risk and procurement.

**IT 272 Internship (S)**
1-4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
This course is designed to give students intermediate contact with business and industry through a hands-on training internship. Course content will be centered on the student’s career path and individualized according to industry placement.

**IT 274 Capstone Project (S)**
1 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
This course is designed to pull all aspects of the program together. Students will be responsible for creating and designing a full system based on their program path. Students must present findings and pass a comprehensive program exam. This course will span several blocks to allow sufficient time to complete the project.

**IT 275 Special Topics in Information Technology (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: IT 112 or permission of Division Chair.
This course presents classes in Information Technology which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Information Technology.

**4 Semester Hours**
Prerequisite: MT 121, EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
(Approved for Marshall University Integrated Science credit).
This course will survey the physical, chemical, and biological factors involved in definition, formation, and the dynamics of a wetland. Different types of wetlands and their role in the global economy and ecology will be discussed. Special attention will be paid to the flora and fauna of wetlands. Federal and state statutes and regulations will also be explored.

**IS 210 Biotechnology (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 121, EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
(Marshall University accepted for Integrated Science credit).
Students will learn and discuss various biological techniques, such as DNA analysis, PCR, and molecular cloning. Various modern biological techniques will be performed in a laboratory setting. The impacts of these bio-technologies on the research, medical, economic, and legal realms will be explored. Emphasis will be made upon the ethical and legal issues surrounding certain techniques.

**JOURNALISM**

**JR 101 Survey of Journalism (O)**
3 Semester Hours
An examination of important facets of mass communications, including newspaper, magazine, broadcast journalism, advertising and public relations. The course is designed to provide a critical overview of mass media.

**JR 201 News Reporting I (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SE 103 or 104.
Techniques of news writing designed to develop the basic skills necessary for a beginning reporter through in-class laboratory experience.

**JR 202 News Reporting II (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: JR 201.
Practice in gathering and writing news from sources on and off campus. Emphasis is placed on beat assignment reporting, interviewing techniques, and some specialized reporting. A laboratory class in which the student will work lab hours on a Southern newspaper.

JR 275 Special Topics in Journalism (O)  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.  
Provides courses in Journalism which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to journalism.

MG 160 Operations Management (F)  
2 Semester Hours  
This course begins with an introduction of the food and beverage industry and then develops the theme of shaping the food and beverage menu to best perform its function of controlling and directing a foodservice operation. The menu is the central theme which ties in with all management practices.

MG 200 Introduction to Restaurant Management (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course covers every aspect of conceiving, opening, and running all types of restaurants—from fast-food to upscale dining. The student will be better prepared to deal with start-up issues and the knowledge and skills necessary to ensure ongoing success.

MG 260 Principles of Management (F/S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course is structured around contributions of the classical, behavioral, and management science schools of management using planning, organizing, motivating, deciding, coordinating, directing, and controlling functions as bases for discussion. Business ethics will also be included.

MG 261 Human Resource Management (F/S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course provides the guidelines used in the management of the human factor of production in the business enterprise.

MG 262 Small Business Management (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course focuses on the operation of the small business enterprise and concentrates on the difference between large businesses and the small business organization.

MG 263 Health Care Supervision (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: MG 261.  
This course offers an introduction to the nature of supervision in health care. The concepts discussed, regarding the supervisor as “self”, include delegation and empowerment, authority and responsibility, time and self management. The concepts discussed, regarding the supervisor and the employee, include leadership, motivation, performance feedback, recognition, counseling, disciplining, and conflict resolution.

MG 264 Supervision (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course provides skill-based information covering supervisory principles, theories, human-relation techniques and decision-making skills that are required to manage a workforce to profitable results.

MG 266 Project Management (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
This course centers on a specialized field of management that is useful for planning and managing complex work efforts. The project management process is a systematic approach that is comprised of four phases: concept, planning, implementation, and closedown. Topics include work breakdown structure, earned value, PERT/CPM/Gantt Charts, scheduling charts, scope control, cost control, change control, and resource planning.

MG 275 Special Topics in Management (O)  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.  
This course presents classes in Management which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Management.
MARKETING

MK 270 Principles of Marketing (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course examines the development of the institution, channels of distribution, functions, federal regulations and economics of marketing.

MK 271 Advertising and Sales Promotion (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents the decision process and the variables necessary to fully implement a program for delivering information about the product offerings of the firm as well as methods of encouraging the sale of the firm's products through the channels of distribution and to the final customers.

MK 272 Retailing (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MK 270.
This course analyzes the principles of retailing from the marketing perspective. The topics discussed will include the different types of retail businesses (including the Internet), decision making (including store planning and location), personnel management, purchasing, merchandising, promotion, customer service, and more.

MK 273 Salesmanship (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MK 270.
This course particularly involves the personal communications in the buyer-seller dyad. The course approach will closely examine the stages of the selling process: prospecting, approach, presentation, answer questions/objections, close, and follow-up.

MK 274 Services Marketing (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course places special emphasis on understanding the customer from the services and non-profit perspectives. The topics discussed will include the nature of services, with respect to pricing, distributing, promoting, and service quality.

MK 275 Special Topics in Marketing (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
This course presents classes in Marketing which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Marketing.

MK 277 Hospitality Marketing (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MK 274.
This course covers the theories and knowledge in marketing with a total emphasis on applications in hospitality management.

MATHEMATICS

(Note: MT 090, MT 095, and MT 096 are now listed under the heading of Transitional Studies in this catalog.)

MT 111 Graphing Calculator Usage (O)
1 Semester Hour
Prerequisite/Co-requisite: MT 096/MT 099, EN 090 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
Learn how to use your TI graphing calculator as an essential tool for graphing and analyzing functions, solving equations, using trigonometry, simplifying expressions, and more. A TI-83/84/89 calculator is a must for this course.

MT 121 College Math for General Education (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, MT 090, and MT 096/MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading and math.
A study of several topics in mathematics including probability and statistics, measurement systems, formula manipulation and equation solving, geometry, and consumer math with a focus on applications throughout the course.

MT 123 Intermediate Algebra (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, MT 090, and MT 096/MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading and math courses.
A study of linear and absolute value equations and inequalities in one and two variables; polynomial operations and graphing; linear, quadratic,
exponential, and logarithmic functions with application and graphing; and formula manipulation. This course is designed to prepare students for college algebra or career opportunities.

**MT 124 Technical Math (F)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, MT 090, and MT 096/MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math and English.
This course is designed for students planning a career in a technical field and focuses extensively on applications in those fields. Students will develop problem-solving skills through the study of topics, including number bases, logic and sets, Boolean algebra, trigonometry, and geometry.

**MT 125 Trigonometry (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 123 or a score of 23 or above on the math component of the ACT.
A study of trigonometric functions and their applications including an exploration of right triangle trigonometry, circular functions, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, vectors, and polar coordinates.

**MT 128 Algebra for Allied Health (SU)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level reading and math courses.
Students will study applications of algebra related to allied health. Topics covered will include: the metric system with focus on unit conversions by proportionalities and dimensional analysis; representations of linear functions verbally, graphically, numerically, and algebraically; exponential growth and decay; logarithmic functions; analysis of proportionality of quantities and formula manipulation.

**MT 130 College Algebra (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 123 or a score of 23 or above on the math component of the ACT or minimum acceptable test score on in-house placement test.
Covers systems of equations, theory and application of matrices and determinants, theory of equations, complex numbers, graphs of relations and functions, sequences and series, the binomial theorem, and mathematical induction.

**MT 137 Precalculus (F)**
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 123 or a score of 23 or above on the math component of the ACT.
A study of algebraic and trigonometric functions and their applications including: an exploration or polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and circular functions and their graphs; right triangle trigonometry; trigonometric identities; vectors; polar equations; systems of linear and nonlinear equations; an introduction to sequences and series; matrix algebra; the binomial theorem and mathematical induction.

**MT 205 Calculus Applications (F)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 123 or a score of 23 or above on the math component of the ACT.
A study of calculus applications including exploration of polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions as well as their limits, derivatives, and integrals.

**MT 220 Technical Calculus (S)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 125 and MT 130, or MT 137.
A study of applications of calculus as it pertains to technical fields, including derivatives and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, graphical applications, integration methods, differential equations, and infinite series.

**MT 225/BU 230 Elementary Statistics (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, MT 090, and MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.
The course is designed to present statistical techniques and apply them to decisions, analysis, and forecasts. Stressed are the methods of collection, description, and summarization of the data as well as analysis and induction from the data.

**MT 229 Calculus I (O)**
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 125 and MT 130, or MT 137 or a score of 26 or above on the math component of the ACT.
A study of polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Included is an
exploration of limits and derivatives, differentiation, and integration with applications throughout. This course is recommended for math and/or science majors.

**MT 230 Calculus II (O)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 229.
A study of integration methods, modeling with differential equations, infinite sequences and series, and partial derivatives with applications throughout. This course is recommended for math and/or science majors.

**MT 231 Calculus III (O)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: MT 230.
A study of multiple integrals and vector calculus including vectors and vector functions with applications throughout. This course is recommended for math and/or science majors.

**MT 235 Differential Equations (O)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 231.
This course includes an in-depth treatment of first and second order ordinary differential equations with a focus on applications throughout the course. Applications covered will include Laplace transforms, partial differential equations, Fourier series, harmonic motion, mechanical and electrical applications, and boundary value problems.

**MT 245 Linear Algebra (O)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 230.
A study of matrices, the algebra of matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, inner products, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors with applications throughout the course. This course is appropriate for engineering, math, and/or science majors.

**MT 275 Special Topics in Mathematics (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Mathematics which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Mathematics.

**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

**ME 101 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I (F)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Math 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math and one year of high school algebra. Includes study of sets, relations and functions, numeration systems, number systems and number theory, arithmetic and algebraic operations, and solutions of equations and inequalities with applications.

**ME 102 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II (S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math. Recommend high school geometry. This course includes the study of basic probability and statistics and two and three dimensional Euclidean geometry.

**ME 275 Special Topics in Mathematics Education (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. Presents courses in Mathematics Education which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Mathematics Education.

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY**

*Note:* Medical Laboratory Technology courses may be taken by laboratory personnel who desire a review or have a professional interest in a particular course with the permission of the MLT Program Coordinator.
ML 101 Clinical Hematology (F)
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the medical laboratory technology career program.
A Laboratory Course: 4 hours in the classroom and 2 hours in the lab each week.
Beginning with an overview of medical and allied health organizations, careers, and philosophy, this course teaches students to perform complete blood counts, phlebotomy, hematology and coagulation procedures, and to interpret results of these tests as they relate to anemia, leukemia, or hemostatic disorders in the human body.

ML 102 Clinical Chemistry (S)
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: ML 101.
Co-requisite: ML 103.
A Laboratory Course: 4 hours lecture and 2 hours in the lab each week.
This course emphasizes testing of body fluids, beginning with a discussion of the techniques of quantitative analysis as applied in the medical laboratory. Water, minerals, electrolytes, acid-base balance and gases in body fluids will be studied, as well as non-protein nitrogen, total protein, globulins, immunoglobulins, and enzymes in abnormal and normal states. Carbohydrates, fats, lipids, hormones of the endocrine system and toxicology are also included. Methods of analysis, laboratory instrumentation, laboratory mathematics and various organ systems will be discussed.

ML 103 Immunohematology and Serology (S)
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: ML 101.
Co-requisite: ML 102.
A Laboratory Course: 4 hours lecture and 2 hours in the lab each week.
This course begins with an overview of immunology and genetics, and teaches the student the technical and theoretical skills necessary for performing blood banking operations, including information related to blood group antigens and antibodies. An introduction to the field of serology is included.

ML 200 Phlebotomy Practicum (SU)
1 Semester Hour
Prerequisite: ML 102 and ML 103.
A Laboratory Course: 40 hours in the hospital lab each week for a 2 week period during the summer session.
MLT students work alongside laboratory phlebotomists in hospital laboratories, learning the daily routine, technical procedures and use of equipment related to phlebotomy. Under supervision, students perform daily tasks in venipuncture, capillary sticks and other phlebotomy procedures.

ML 201 Urinalysis and Body Fluids (F)
1 Semester Hour
Prerequisite: ML 200.
A Laboratory Course: 1 hour lecture each week.
This course concentrates on the theoretical and procedural aspects concerning the analysis of nonblood body fluids, such as urine, gastric fluid, cerebrospinal fluid, feces and various other body fluids. Laboratory findings related to these fluids are correlated to disease states as well.

ML 202 Clinical Microbiology (F)
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: ML 200.
Co-requisite: ML 201.
A Laboratory Course: 4 hours lecture and 2 hours in the lab each week.
This is a course in theoretical and practical medical microbiology. The student learns to obtain specimens for bacterial, fungal, and viral cultures, to isolate in pure culture, to identify various pathogenic and commensal organisms, and to identify human parasites of the blood, tissue, and intestinal tract. Various pathogenic organisms are correlated to disease states as well.

ML 205 MLT Seminar (S)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: ML 201 and ML 202.
A Laboratory Course: 2 hours lecture each week.
This capstone course is an individual and directed review of MLT program courses in preparation to taking MLT/CLT certification examinations. This course may have guest speakers and include discussions on current, special, and work-related topics. Additionally, there will be a review of the process related to procuring a job in the field of Medical Laboratory Technology as well as role transition from student to professional.
ML 210 MLT Clinical Practicum (S)
12 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: ML 201 and 202.
Co-requisite: ML 205.
A Laboratory Course: 32 hours in the hospital lab each week.
MLT students work along with laboratory personnel in hospital laboratories, learning daily routines, technical procedures and proper use of various types of laboratory equipment. Under supervision, students perform daily tasks in chemistry, hematology, coagulation, urinalysis, blood bank, serology and microbiology departments of the laboratory. Students will be in clinical rotations for a 16-week period consisting of four 8-hour days each week.

ML 275 Special Topics in Medical Laboratory Technology (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health Programs.
Presents courses in Medical Laboratory Technology which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to medical laboratory technology.

MINING TECHNOLOGY

MN 101 Basic Mining I (O)
5 Semester Hours
This course is an introduction to the mining industry and provides the student with the 80 hour training required for underground mine work.

MN 109 Mine Law and Safety (O)
3 Semester Hours
This course deals with the federal and state safety laws pertaining to supervisory employees. Penalty procedures used by both federal and state agencies will be studied. Possible involvement with inspectors to see how these penalties and assessments are determined. Safety films.

MN 120 Mine Power Systems I (O)
3 Semester Hours
A study of DC generators; DC motors and controllers; fundamentals of three phase power systems; transformers; AC motors and controllers; circuit protective apparatus; mine power distribution systems; electrical system of mining machinery.

MN 136 Mine Management And Labor Relations (O)
3 Semester Hours
Discussion of the principles of mine management and labor relations to include grievance procedure and arbitration. Studies management and labor job categories and descriptions, role of the local union in management and labor contract administration, and fundamentals of grievance handling, mediation, and the use of arbitration as a means of reducing mining industrial conflicts.

MN 150 Mine Foreman Certification I (O)
6 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Two (2) years mining experience.
This course is designed to familiarize students with general mining concepts and methods of operation to the extent necessary to promote an efficient process of mining and a reliable method of decision making. It will also, inherently, partially prepare the student for the West Virginia Mine Foreman Examination.

MN 201 Preparation of Coal (O)
3 Semester Hours
Deals with preparations and steps in analysis of coal.

MN 210 Hydraulic Systems (O)
3 Semester Hours
Stresses an understanding and application of hydraulic systems principles to the mining equipment used. The first part of the course presents the principles and the last part of the course deals with practical application.

MN 275 Special Topics in Mining (O)
1-6 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
This course presents classes in Mining which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Mining.
MUSIC

MU 103 Preschool Music, Movement, and Art (F)
3 Semester Hours
This class will provide experiences in developing the content, methods, and materials for directing children in art, music, and movement activities.

MU 175 Music Appreciation (F)
3 Semester Hours
(Approved for Marshall University International Studies credit).
Introduces selected masterpieces of music and considers them in relation to cultural and historical development.

MU 203 Music Skills for Classroom Teachers (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MU 175.
Develops the fundamental music skills used in reading and teaching music at the elementary school level.

NURSING

NU 100 Essentials of Nursing (F)
6 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Nursing Program.
Co-requisite: AH 120 Health Assessment and Communication
Essentials of Nursing is a theory/practicum course that explores concepts and processes essential to professional nursing practice. This course provides the foundation for other nursing courses in that it develops technical skills and introduces the student to the critical thinking process.

NU 104 Nursing of Childbearing Family (S)
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: NU 100 and all previous required support courses with a grade of “C” or better.
Family Centered Maternity Nursing is a theory/practicum course concerned with nursing care of the family experiencing childbirth and reproductive health. The student is expected to integrate and use knowledge and skills acquired in all previous required courses. (If offered as a web course, registration is restricted to LPN-RN students or special permission of the Nursing Coordinator or Dean of Allied Health)

NU 107 Psychosocial Transitions (S)
5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: NU 100 and all previous support courses with a grade of “C” or better. Psychosocial Transitions is a theory/practicum course. This course includes but is not limited to: organic and functional mental disorders, including treatment with related therapeutic nursing modalities. This course also explores psychosocial transitions across the lifespan that require special considerations and understanding, such as victims of violence and homelessness. The student is expected to integrate and use the knowledge and skills acquired in all previous required courses. (If offered as a web course, registration is restricted to LPN-RN students or special permission of the Nursing Coordinator or Dean of Allied Health)

NU 206 Nursing Care I (F)
9 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: NU 104, NU 107 and all previous support courses with a grade of “C” or better.
Nursing Care I is a 16-week theory/practicum course that provides a systems approach to common reoccurring health problems of individuals across the lifespan. This course further develops technical skills and the critical thinking process. The student is expected to integrate and use the knowledge and skills acquired in all previous required courses.

NU 210 Role Transition to Professional Nursing (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: NU 206 and all previous required support courses with a grade of “C” or better.
Co-requisite: NU 212 and AH 241.
Role Transition to Professional Nursing is a 16-week capstone courses designed to facilitate the transition from the role of the student to the role of a Registered Professional Nurse. The student must demonstrate knowledge and professional growth in nursing. The student will examine personal strengths and weaknesses and develop a plan of improvement in preparation for an end of course exam. The student is also expected to select a role model/mentor to facilitate the role transition through observation.

NU 212 Nursing Care II (S)
9 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: NU 206 and all previous required
support courses with a grade of “C” or better. Co-requisite: NU 210 and AH 241
Nursing Care II is a 16-week theory/practicum course that is a continuation of NU 206 which provides a systems approach to recurring health problems of individuals across the lifespan. This course further develops technical skills and the critical thinking process. The student is expected to integrate and use the knowledge and skills acquired in all previous required courses.

NU 250/SO 250/AH 250 Multi-cultural and International Studies (S/SU)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health Programs.
This course is designed to bring a variety of students from various disciplines throughout the College together in order to provide health care and humanitarian aid to individuals throughout the world. The course will be a fourteen day, intensive visit to another country or culture. Students are expected to utilize knowledge and skills learned in previous courses or life experiences. Requirements to complete the course include written papers, journals, and presentations. This course MAY NOT be offered every year.

NU 275 Special Topics in Nursing (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health programs.
Presents courses in nursing which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to nursing.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

OA 101 Office Accounting I (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course introduces the procedures used for double-entry bookkeeping, primary statements, and payroll records for a single proprietorship.

OA 102 Office Accounting II (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 101 or AC 111.
This course continues the bookkeeping study for wholesale business, with emphasis on inventory and depreciation calculations.

OA 103 Beginning Keyboarding (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Emphasis is placed on learning the keyboard and developing proper keyboarding techniques. The student is introduced to various business forms and adaptation of keyboarding skills to personal use.

OA 104 Intermediate Keyboarding (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 103 or ability to type 30 wpm or faster with a basic knowledge of Microsoft Word. Emphasis is placed on assisting the student in developing speed and accuracy, and trains the student in how to format business letters and reports, various office forms, statistical tables and resumes.

OA 105 Advanced Keyboarding (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 104.
This course focuses on the preparation of students for office occupations. Included are composition, advanced formatting problems, production applications and continued emphasis on speed.

OA 120 SuperWrite I (F)
3 Semester Hours
Fundamental principles of alphabetic abbreviated writing course designed for office administration technology students as well as administrative personnel, executives, and anyone who takes notes for personal or professional use. Emphasis is placed on English grammar, punctuation, spelling, and speed development. A minimum writing rate of 40 words a minute is required for successful completion of the course.

OA 121 SuperWrite II (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 120 and OA 104.
Advanced transcription procedures are presented to those who have mastered the principles of the alphabetic abbreviated writing course. Transcription-development material includes keyboarding style, punctuation, spelling, vocabulary, word alert, and grammar. A minimum speed of 70 words a minute is required for successful completion of the course.
OA 129 Medical Terminology and Transcription (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 103 or satisfactory score on competency exam.
This course provides hands-on training in formatting medical reports. An office simulation using the computer and transcribing machines is used to teach preparation of medical reports such as case history, physical examinations, radiology reports, operative records, pathology reports, requests for consultations, discharge summaries, and autopsy reports. In addition, medical terminology, spelling, and grammar and punctuation specifically designed for the medical secretary will be emphasized.

OA 130 Administrative Machine Transcription (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 103 or satisfactory score on competency exam.
This course provides instruction on how to operate a dictating/transcribing machine, how to prepare for transcription, and the transcription of a variety of communications/documents commonly found in an office.

OA 131 Records Management (O)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents the basic alphabetic indexing rules and the proper procedure for coding records for filing as recommended by the Association of Records Managers and Administrators (ARMA). Emphasis on the records management cycle in manual and automated office environment.

OA 133 Legal Terminology and Transcription (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 103 or satisfactory score on competency exam.
This course provides hands-on training in formatting legal correspondence and court documents in the basic areas of law. An office simulation using the computer and transcribing machines is used to teach preparation of legal documents, legal terminology, spelling, grammar, and punctuation specifically designed for the legal secretary.

OA 145 Medical Administrative Procedures I (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 103 or satisfactory score on competency exam.
This course presents the knowledge and skills needed to work successfully in a medical office. Emphasis is placed upon communications, office administration responsibilities, safety and security, and the various kinds of office equipment found in a medical office.

OA 230 Medical Billing and Coding (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents the basics of procedure coding with the CPT and HCPCS coding systems. Emphasis is on providing students with the basic coding concepts, practical applications, Medicare rules, billing tips, and coding issues by specialty.

OA 235 Legal Research (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course emphasizes the basic legal research sources and methods. Presents techniques of legal analysis, with emphasis on specific cases or issues, research, and an introduction to legal writing.

OA 245 Medical Administrative Procedures II (S)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: OA 145.
This course presents the more advanced knowledge and skills needed to work successfully in a medical office. Emphasis is placed on procedures for collecting fees, different health insurance utilized, and medical office management. This is a capstone course to be taken in the final (or immediately preceding) semester of study.

OA 250 Office Procedures and Techniques (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents the fundamental principles and practices that will enable the student to expedite office work, including office organization and management; office location, layout and equipment; and design and control of office procedures. Office administrative skills are integrated through problem-solving assignments and office simulations. This is a capstone course to be taken in the final (or immediately preceding) semester of study.

OA 255 Legal Administrative Procedures (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course presents the principles and procedures for the legal secretary with emphasis on office routine, information processing, and human relations. This is a capstone course to be taken in the final (or immediately preceding) semester of study.

**OA 260 Medical Office Technology Internship (S/F)**
3 Semester Hours
This course presents the student the opportunity to participate in a rotation sequence of practical experiences in offices of qualified physicians, preferably family practice, internal medicine, OB/GYN, or general surgery and at accredited hospitals and/or clinics.

**OA 265 Legal Office Technology Internship (F/S)**
3 Semester Hours
This course presents an opportunity for on-the-job training and instruction in a legal office. Student assignments are made consistent with vocational objectives. Normally taken during the last semester.

**OA 270 Administrative Office Technology Internship (S/F)**
3 Semester Hours
This course presents an opportunity for on-the-job training and instruction at a general office environment work site. Student assignments are made consistent with vocational objectives.

**OA 275 Special Topics in Office Administration Skills (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
This course presents different classes in Office Administration Skills which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. It may consist of seminars, specialized or individualized instruction, and/or research in an area related to Office Administration Skills.

**ORIENTATION COURSES**

**OR 105 Orientation to Technical Programs (F)**
1 Semester Hour
This course is designed to build skills for success in college and introduce the student to the job opportunities and various fields involved in the world of technology. Critical thinking skills will be introduced along with writing and speaking skills to prepare thoughts, ideas, insights, and discoveries in oral and written form. Students will prepare an educational plan along with a Life Vision Portfolio.

**OR 110 Introduction to College (F,S)**
1 Semester Hour
This course is a college introductory course to students. Introduction to College will increase student success in college by developing skills and imparting information necessary to reach educational objectives. Topics include college procedures, college resources, career and program planning, and student success skills. This one-credit-hour course is required for all incoming students with fewer than thirty credit hours from a regionally accredited educational institution. Note: Board of Governors Adult Degree Completions students may not be required to take this course; please see the program director for further information.

**PHILOSOPHY**

**PL 201 Introduction to Philosophy (F)**
3 Semester Hours
Considers some of the major questions about the nature of existence and human values, the problem of how such questions can be answered, and some of the proposed answers to these questions.

**PL 275 Special Topics in Philosophy (O)**
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. Presents courses in Philosophy which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Philosophy.

**PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION**

**PE 117 Slimnastics (F/S)**
1 Semester Hour
Slimnastics is an activity class intended to help the student produce better flexibility, muscle strength and cardiovascular fitness. The class will educate the student about the proper way to exercise as well as help the student realize the need for exercise as a lifetime commitment.
PE 186 Weight Training (F/S)
1 Semester Hour
A course designed to acquaint the student with the knowledge necessary to understand the skeletal system and maintain muscle strength.

PE 187 Physical Fitness (F/S)
1 Semester Hour
Includes a variety of activities for the purpose of physical fitness and maintenance as well as recreation.

PE 188 Conditioning (F/S)
1 Semester Hour
Conditioning is an aerobic class that is designed to improve the cardiovascular system. The class of a walking and/or jogging program, supplemented with exercises to improve muscle tone and over-all flexibility.

PE 223 Lifestyle Intervention (O)
2 Semester Hours
A class designed to develop an awareness of diseases and health risks due to lifestyle choices. This class will focus on a layman’s understanding of how changes in lifestyle can prevent disease through nutrition and exercise. The class will also provide an understanding of simple diagnostic procedures to alert individuals to health risks, such as blood pressure, body fat, lipid levels, heart rate, and cardiovascular endurance. The student will design both anaerobic and aerobic exercise programs for their individual needs.

PE 275 Special Topics in Physical and Health Education (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. Presents courses in Physical and Health Education which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Physical and Health Education.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

SC 109 General Physical Science I (F)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 090, and MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math.

Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week.
A study of basic physics and astronomy designed to increase one's awareness of the physical universe.

SC 110 General Physical Science II (S)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 090, and MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English and math. Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week. Covers basic chemistry and geology, with special emphasis on the local strata.

SC 275 Special Topics in Physical Science (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. Presents courses in Physical Science which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Physical Science.

PHYSICS

PH 200 Introductory Physics (F/S)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: EN 090, EN 099, MT 090, and MT 096/ MT 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level math and English. One year of high school algebra. Laboratory Course: 3 hours in the classroom and 2 hours lab work each week. An introduction to the principles and practical applications of physics.

PH 210 College Physics I (F)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: MT 130 and MT 125 or a score of 26 or higher on the math component of the ACT. This course covers basic topics associated with classical mechanics, including kinematics and dynamics, the laws of conservation of momentum and energy, and thermodynamics.

PH 212 College Physics II (S)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: PH 210. Continuation of College Physics I. Electricity and
magnetism, basic electronics, properties of light, lenses and mirrors, optical phenomena, introduction to modern physics are emphasized.

PH 220 Physics for Scientists and Engineers I (F)
4 Semester Hours
Co-requisite: MT 229.
Designed to meet the needs of students planning on a career in science, math, or engineering. This course covers topics associated with classical mechanics and thermodynamics. The focus will be on kinematics and dynamics; the laws of conservation of energy and momentum; and the laws of thermodynamics. The course requires the use of calculus concepts including limits, derivatives, and integrals.

PH 222 Physics for Scientists and Engineers II (S)
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: PH 220.
Co-requisite: MT 230.
Designed to meet the needs of students planning careers in science, math, or engineering, this course is a continuation of Physics for Scientists and Engineers I. Topics covered will include: wave mechanics; electricity and magnetism; DC and AC circuits; properties of light; lenses and mirrors; optical phenomena; and an introduction to modern physics. The course emphasizes the application of calculus concepts, including limits, derivatives, and integration techniques, as problem solving tools.

PH 275 Special Topics in Physics (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Physics which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Physics.

PS 202 State and Local Government (S)
3 Semester Hours
Examines the institutions, processes and significance of state and local government.

PS 205 National Security Decision Making (NSDM) (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: PS 201 or HS 231. EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.
This course is an introduction into National Security Decision Making (NSDM) and the international relations context in which those decisions play out. The course presents the major factors, issues, and players found in the literature, emphasizing the role of explanatory theories and the level of analysis as techniques to understand national security decisions. The goals is to assist students to analyze better national security decisions through the use of the levels of analysis approach, critical, and logical thinking, and the application of selected international relations theories and explanatory frameworks.

PS 275 Special Topics in Political Science (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Political Science which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Political Science.

POWER PLANT

PP 101 Power Plant Fundamentals (O)
3 Semester Hours
Introduction to power plant systems including boiler, turbine, generator, condenser, pumps and auxiliary equipment. Emphasizes use of schematics and diagrams in discussing plant systems. Includes plant safety topics.

PP 102 Power Plant Water Systems (O)
3 Semester Hours
Study of Water Treatment Systems for power plants. Introduction to mechanical equipment found in power plants including cooling towers, pumps and other equipment. Includes thermodynamics and mechanical assembly drawings and diagrams.
**PP 105 Basic DC Circuits (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course includes basic concepts of electricity, voltage, current, power, resistance, capacitance, and inductance. It covers fundamental laws of circuit analysis: Ohm’s law, Kirchoff’s voltage and current laws, Thévenin’s and Norton’s theorems with applications in basic DC series-parallel circuits. Direct-current sources, basic electro mechanical devices, equipment protection and use of multimeters are studied.

**PP 106 Basic AC Circuits (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course introduces basic concepts of sinusoidal and other waveform shapes of alternating current. It defines impedance, phase angle, power and power factor as they relate to resistive, inductive and capacitive (RLC) circuits. Fundamental principles of electromagnetism and electromagnetic induction are studied. Devices like inductors and transformers that make use of electromagnetic induction are discussed. In addition, semiconductor principles and devices are introduced including diodes, bipolar and field effect transistors and operational amplifiers.

**PP 107 Electrical Controls (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Study of electrical diagrams, control circuits and control devices, including motor starters.

**PP 150 Power Plant Internship (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Compensated and evaluated work experience at an electric power plant typically during the summer. Actual hours and shift schedule determined by the company.

**PP 201 Gas Turbines/Integrated Cycles (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Study of gas turbines used in power plants as generators and equipment associated with Integrated Cycles Systems including gas turbines, heat recovery steam generators and coal gasification process equipment.

**PP 202 Instrumentation and Control (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Introduces the basic principles of process instrumentation and control systems. Measurement parameters such as flow, pressure, level, temperature, and pH will be examined. Includes programmable logic controllers, distributed control systems and process and control diagrams (P&CD’s).

**PP 203 Power Plant Electrical Machinery (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Study of motor, generator and transformer systems.

**PP 204 Power Plant Steam Systems (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Study of boiler design and construction, boiler operating and maintenance, steam turbines, boiler auxiliary systems and pollution control equipment.

**PP 250 Power Plant Seminar (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Capstone course. Prior Power Plant Technology course information is reviewed in preparation for practice Stationary Engineer Exam. Course includes preparations for employment, Work Keys testing, review of General Education Portfolio and Power Plant Administration.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**PY 201 General Psychology (F/S/SU)**
**3 Semester Hours**
Introduces the principles and methods of the scientific study of human behavior.

**PY 203 Forensic Psychology**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course examines the production and application of psychological knowledge to the Civil/criminal justice system. Topics include: risk assessment, domestic violence, insanity, suicide, psychological Autopsies, sexual harassment, just to name a few.

**PY 204 Psychology of Addiction**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course will deal with all types/aspects of addiction, including Physical, Emotional, Cognitive components.

**PY 212 Children and Families (S)**
**3 Semester Hours**
The nature and structure of the family are studied, along with an examination of major family issues.
Provides an understanding of functions and dysfunctions within the family as it relates to the child in the family. Emphasizes the development of effective skills through an interpersonal/interactional approach to family intervention.

**PY 215 Guiding the Behavior of Children (S)  
3 Semester Hours**

This class explores positive ways to build self-esteem in children. It also provides an exploration of guides to action designed to direct the routine activities of preschool children which lead to a positive self-concept and meaningful behavior.

**PY 218 Life-Span Developmental Psychology**  
(F/S/SU)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: PY 201. EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.  
Designed for students entering the health professions to explain how human beings and their needs change over the complete life cycle. The course is especially planned to follow Erik Erikson's concept of eight life crisis. (Will not substitute for ED 218 at Southern)

**PY 219 The Exceptional Child (F)  
3 Semester Hours**

Introduces and sensitizes the student to the exceptionalities that occur in the development of children. It offers material on the disturbed (emotional, social, and behavioral); the handicapped (physical, mental, and sensorial); those with specific learning difficulties; and the gifted. In addition, it presents referral sources for diagnosing, treating, and educating these exceptionalities.

**PY 220 Death and Dying (S)  
3 Semester Hours**

This course uses a multi-disciplinary approach to enhance the awareness of the concept of death in both the cultural and personal experience. Existential issues are explored. Practical considerations in dealing with death, dying and grief include care of the dying person, rituals and cultural expectations, personal choices and practices, and identifying medical and legal issues.

**PY 222/AH 222 Processes of Dying and Grief (S)  
3 Semester Hours**

This course is provided to those individuals who are interested in the Nursing or Medical field. The course will survey the human-psycho-social development of death and dying as it relates to the life-span. It will include an in-depth look at the various ages along the life-span and the needs of the dying patient, the needs of the patient’s family, as well as the needs of the Health Professional. It will provide insight into and examine the different cultural views, practices, and understandings of the processes of death and dying.

**PY 224 Human Sexuality (S)  
3 Semester Hours**

Prerequisite: PY 201.  
This course uses an interdisciplinary approach to provide information, explore past and contemporary issues and enhance the student’s understanding of the subject matter. Topics include development of attitudes and values, gender roles, methods of birth control, physical and psychological disorders, variations and deviances, ethical and legal issues.

**PY 226/CJ 226 Abnormal Psychology (F)  
3 Semester Hours**

This course will deal with the abnormal behavioral patterns found in individuals. This course will deal with the psychological and legal issues found in dealing with an individual who has abnormal behavior and/or an addictive behavior.

**PY 275 Special Topics in Psychology (O)  
1-3 Semester Hours**

Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair and EN 090 and EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English. EN 101 is highly recommended but not required.  
Presents courses in Psychology which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Psychology.

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY**

**RA 101 Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Radiographic Positioning I (F)  
3 Semester Hours**

Prerequisite: Admission to the program.  
Radiologic positioning is designed to acquaint the
student with the basic positions used in radiography. This includes anatomy, positioning nomenclature, and anatomical landmarks. There will be a LAB component in this course. Introduction to radiation protection will be included. Introduction to radiation protection will be included. Both the didactic and lab components must be successfully completed to advance to the next course.

**RA 103 Radiographic Positioning II and Film Evaluation (S)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisites: RA 101.

This course discusses the construction and operation of radiographic tubes, the property and production of x-rays, and factors affecting quality of a radiograph. The class information includes production of radiation and reaction with matter.

**RA 104 Principles of Radiographic Exposure (S)**

2 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: RA 101.

Clinical experience at an assigned affiliate hospital. This experience will meet for 7 hours a day/3 days a week for 15 weeks and will count toward the competency experience needed for graduation. A certain number of competency requirements must be satisfied to be successful in this course. See the radiology student handbook for a list of required skills.

**RA 110 Clinical I (F)**

1 Semester Hour

Co-requisite: RA 101.

Clinical experience at an assigned affiliate hospital. This experience will meet 5 hours a day/2 days a week for 10 weeks and will count toward the competency experience needed for graduation. A certain number of competency requirements must be satisfied to be successful in this course. See the radiology student handbook for a list of required skills.

**RA 125 Clinical II (S)**

2 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: RA 110.

Clinical experience at an assigned affiliate hospital. This experience will be 6.5 hours per day/2 days a week for 15 weeks and will count toward the competency experience needed for graduation. A certain number of competency requirements must be satisfied to be successful in this course. See the radiology student handbook for a list of required skills.

**RA 150 Clinical III (SU)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: RA 125.

This course is a clinical practicum and provides the student with an in-depth experience of the overall functioning of the radiology department. The course is scheduled for 40 hours per week for eight weeks and will count toward the competency experience needed for graduation. The time will be granted under the supervision of a licensed professional technologist and the student is in no way permitted to replace hospital employees. A certain number of competency requirements must be satisfied to be successful in this course. See the radiology student handbook for a list of required skills.

**RA 200 Clinical IV (F)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: RA 150.

Clinical experience at an assigned affiliate hospital. This experience will meet for 7 hours a day/3 days a week for 15 weeks and will count toward the competency experience needed for graduation. A certain number of competency requirements must be satisfied to be successful in this course. See the radiology student handbook for a list of required skills.

**RA 201 Radiation Biology and Adv. Radiation Protection (F)**

2 Semester Hours

Prerequisites: RA 104.

Focus on understanding the effects of ionizing radiation in the biologic systems with the public’s right to minimal radiation exposure. Discussions on genetic syndromes and somatic radiation oncology will be stressed.

**RA 202 Pathology (F)**

2 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: AH 108 and RA 103.

A study of the various diseases and recognition between bacterial and viral organisms will be covered. The student will also recognize conditions of illness involving the different systems of the body.
including trauma, and how to adjust one's technical factors accordingly for disease.

**RA 203 Special Procedures Positioning and Film Evaluation II**
2 Semester Hours (F)
Prerequisites: RA 103.
Co-requisite: RA 200, RA 201, RA 202, and RA 204.
Advanced positioning of the patient including discussions of special procedures, contrast media, and radiographic equipment. Venipuncture is included in this course.

**RA 204 Imaging (F)**
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: RA 104.
Factors affecting quality of a radiograph and how we control them with film, screens, grids, processing, and image intensification will be discussed. Students will mathematically calculate and formulate x-ray techniques used in radiology.

**RA 206 Pharmacology in Radiology (S)**
1 Semester hour
Prerequisites: AH 100, RA 203
This course will discuss classifications, uses, adverse effects, contraindications and administration of drugs and Radiologic contrast media. Medicolegal issues, charting, and documentation will be included. Web delivery.

**RA 207 Digital Imaging Technology (F)**
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: RA 103
This course is designed to provide an understanding and application of computed and digital imaging systems. Components, principles, applications and operations will be discussed.

**RA 210 Radiologic Quality Management (S)**
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: RA 201 and 204.
A comprehensive study of equipment used in establishing a quality assurance program in diagnostic radiology departments. Patient quality assurance tools will also be covered. Laboratory session with assigned quality checks will be scheduled for the student. At the conclusion of this course, the student should be able to develop an overall quality assurance program for radiology.

**RA 225 Seminar in Radiologic Technology (S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: RA 201, RA 202, and RA 204.
Co-requisite: RA 210 and RA 250.
An individual and directed review of material covered preparatory to writing the registry examination. The course will include basic equipment maintenance and department management, as well as self assessment and resume preparation.

**RA 250 Clinical V (S)**
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: RA 200.
Clinical experience at an assigned affiliate hospital. This experience will meet for 8 hours a day/3 days a week for 15 weeks and will be counted toward competencies needed for graduation. Clinical competencies for this program must be completed prior to graduation. All final competency exams must be completed as well prior to graduation. For the list of competencies and the final category requirements, see the radiology student handbook. If all competency areas are not successfully completed, this clinical assignment may be extended into the summer session and the graduation of the individual may be delayed.

**RA 275 Special Topics in Radiologic Technology (O)**
1-3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: Permission by Coordinator or Dean of Allied Health.
Courses in Radiologic Technology which are offered as the need arises for clinical experiences, didactic opportunities, or specific community needs. This course is designed for the individual student’s needs and may include seminars, individual instruction and/or research in an area related to Radiologic Technology.

**RESPIRATORY CARE TECHNOLOGY**

**RC 101 Assessment of the Cardiopulmonary Patient (F)**
4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care Technology Program
This course is designed to introduce the student to the basic terminology, principles, and techniques used by respiratory therapists. The student will
learn basic knowledge of assessment and treatment of the cardiopulmonary impaired patient. The course will also include the basic concepts of cardiopulmonary anatomy and physiology.

**RC 102 Respiratory Skills I (F)**
**4 Semester Hours**  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Respiratory Care Technology Program.  
Skills required to be a Respiratory Care Professional are detailed in this course. Modalities and therapeutic procedures are covered in detail to prepare the student for entry into the clinical setting. The lab portion of this class will require the student to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the procedures covered before entering the healthcare setting.

**RC 103 Respiratory Sciences (F)**  
**2 Semester Hours**  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Respiratory Care Technology Program.  
This course will integrate the basic concepts of Math, Physics, and Chemistry used by Respiratory Care professionals in their daily practice.

**RC 104 Respiratory Skills II (S)**  
**4 Semester Hours**  
**Prerequisite:** RC 102 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.  
This course will detail the advanced skills required to practice as in advanced Respiratory Care Professional. Modalities and therapeutic procedures are covered in this course to prepare the student to build on the knowledge obtained in RC 102. The lab portion of this course will require the student to demonstrate adequate knowledge of advance therapeutic procedures before returning to the clinical setting.

**RC 106 Cardiopulmonary Pathology (S)**  
**2 Semester Hours**  
**Prerequisite:** RC 101 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.  
This course details the different disease types involved in the practice of Respiratory Therapy. The course will detail the etiology, diagnoses, and treatment of such disease states. The student will prepare to make informed decisions on patient care based on the current status of the disease state.

**RC 110 Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology (F)**  
**3 Semester Hours**  
**Prerequisite:** The course will cover the pharmacological agents used Respiratory Therapy including the pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic phases of therapy. The student will learn the detailed application and use of medication in the Respiratory Care setting. Current and detailed calculations of medications used are stressed in detail in this course to ensure adequate and proper dosage of all medications to all types of acute and chronically ill patients.

**RC 120 Clinical Rotation I (F)**  
**1 Semester Hour**  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Respiratory Care Technology Program.  
Clinical setting course. This healthcare setting course will allow the student, working along side a licensed health care professional, to observe daily routines of the Respiratory Care Professional and work to become proficient with current assigned therapeutic procedures covered in the laboratory setting. The student will be required to maintain physician contact and skills check offs of all therapeutic procedures covered in RC 110.

**RC 121 Clinical Rotation II (S)**  
**1 Semester Hour**  
This healthcare setting course will allow the student, working along side a licensed health care professional, to become proficient with the skills covered to this point in the Respiratory Care Program. The student will be required to maintain physician contact and skills check offs of all therapeutic procedures covered in RC 110 and RC 121.

**RC 122 Clinical Rotation III (SU)**  
**1 Semester Hour**  
This healthcare setting course will allow the student, working along side a licensed health care professional, to become proficient with the skills covered to this point in the Respiratory Care Program. The student will be required to maintain physician contact and skills check offs of all therapeutic procedures covered in RC 110 and RC 121. This section will introduce the student to the alternate types of Respiratory Therapy including Homecare, Sleep Clinics, and Outpatient testing labs.
RC 201 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics I (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 106 and all previous required courses in the Program with a grade of “C” or better.

This course will detail the in-depth study of hemodynamics and laboratory results related to the Respiratory Care Profession.

RC 202 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics II (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 201 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.

This course builds on the knowledge learned in RC 201 and introduces an in-depth study of Electrocardiography, Pulmonary Function and Stress testing, and Radiographic procedures involved in the Respiratory Care profession.

RC 210 Mechanical Ventilation I (F)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 104 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.

This course is designed to introduce the student to the theory and practice of mechanical ventilation to the acute or chronic pulmonary impaired patient. The theory of operation, classifying the need for mechanical ventilation and managing the care of the pulmonary impaired patient are introduced in this course. The laboratory portion of this class will allow the student to practice and demonstrate proficiency before performing these procedures in the healthcare setting.

RC 211 Mechanical Ventilation II (S)  
4 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 210 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.

This course will allow the student to build on the theory of mechanical ventilation taught in RC 210. The student will learn advanced theory of practice and care of the mechanically ventilated patient. Ventilation protocols will be covered in this course to allow the student to practice critical thinking skills involved in the practice of a Respiratory Therapist. The lab portion of this class will enable the student to become proficient with all types of ventilation skills while treating all ages and types of impaired patients before performing these procedures in the healthcare setting.

RC 220 Clinical Rotation IV (F)  
2 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 122 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.

This healthcare setting course will allow the student, working alongside a licensed health care professional, to become proficient with the skills covered to this point in the Respiratory Care Program. The student will be required to maintain physician contact and skills checkoffs of all therapeutic procedures covered in RC 110, RC 121, and RC 122. During this rotation the student will be encouraged to work and participate in a critical care environment and become proficient with the skills learned in the laboratory setting of mechanical ventilation.

RC 221 Clinical Rotation V (S)  
1 Semester Hour  
Prerequisite: RC 220 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.

This healthcare setting course will allow the student, working alongside a licensed health care professional, to become proficient with the skills covered to this point in the Respiratory Care Program. The student will be required to maintain physician contact and skills checkoffs of all therapeutic procedure covered in RC 110, RC 121, RC 122, and RC 220. The student will finalize all clinical responsibilities involved with the Respiratory Care Technology program, and prepare for entry into the professional healthcare environment.

RC 230 Neonatal and Pediatric Therapy (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 210 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.

This course takes an in-depth study of the treatment on the neonatal and pediatric patient. Development of the cardiopulmonary state of the fetus to changes at birth is detailed. Ventilation techniques of this special population are also addressed, as well as, testing critical thinking skills for emergency intervention on the neonatal and pediatric patient. Disease states common to these patients are also addressed in this course.

RC 232 Respiratory Care Profession (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: RC 104 and all previous required courses with a grade of “C” or better.
courses with a grade of “C” or better. This course will detail the different types of healthcare settings and record keeping the therapist may become involved with, such as, homecare, skilled nursing facilities, rehabilitation units, physician offices, and hospice facilities. Professional organizations and licensure regulation are addressed in this course as well.

RELIGION

RL 110 Understanding the Old Testament (F) 3 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.
An elementary study of the Old Testament. Covers the date of writing, authorship, historical context, and the content of each book. Special emphasis will be placed on the fundamental chapters of Genesis (1 - 11), creation, science and the Pentateuch.

RL 111 Understanding the New Testament (O) 3 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: EN 090, EN 099 OR minimum acceptable test scores for placement in college-level English.

RL 207 History of Christianity (S) 3 Semester Hours
This course is an introduction to the history of Christianity as seen through the view of the emerging church against the background of events in human history. As such, this course attempts to place Christianity in its setting and to point out the particular events that have influenced the Christian movement and which events Christianity has influenced. This course will begin with the death of Christ and end with Pope John XXIII.

RL 275 Special Topics in Religion (O) 1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Religion which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to religion.

LETTERS AND REPORTS

SALON MANAGEMENT/COSMETOLOGY

CM 100 Introduction to Cosmetology 3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Cosmetology Program.
Co-requisites: CM 102 and CM 105.
This theory based course will develop the students’ professionalism and communication skills, and will incorporate infection control, sanitation and decontamination procedures and salon safety practices, as well as provide design elements and principles of hairstyling.

CM 102 Applied Chemistry of Cosmetology 4 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Cosmetology Program.
Co-requisite: CM 100 and CM 105.
This course is designed as an introduction to basic chemistry and emphasizes the physical and chemical properties of cosmetic materials.

CM 105 Introduction to Salon Management 5 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Cosmetology Program.
Co-requisite: CM 100 and CM 102.
Introduces the student to basic fundamental practical of cosmetology including hair, skin, and nail care, hair styling and shaping, manicures, pedicure, facials, chemical thermal services. It is designed to cultivate the proper development of manipulative skills and sanitary practicing procedures. Course utilizes mannequins and classmates.

CM 106 Concepts to Cosmetology 3 Semester Hours
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, and CM 105.
Co-requisites: CM 110.
Theory based study of facials and make up applications, hair removal, basic skin and nail
structure and growth patterns. Properties of hair and scalp, manicuring and pedicure techniques.

**CM 110 Salon Management I**  
*5 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, and CM 105.  
Co-requisite: CM 106.  
Processes and procedures for desk, and dispensary, and procedures for client services. Provides the student opportunity to demonstrate the implementation of cosmetology processes and procedures on clients under the direct supervision of a Master Instructor.

**CM 115 Salon Management II**  
*3 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, CM 105, CM 106, CM 110.  
Theory based hair shaping procedures, business skills and on-the-job procedures needed to develop a successful cosmetologist. Continued practice of all clinical lab application techniques under the direct supervision of a Master Instructor.

**CM 200 Principles of Cosmetology**  
*3 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, CM 105, CM 106, CM 110, and CM 115.  
Co-requisites: CM 202 and CM 205.  
In-depth theory study in chemical texture services and all segments of hair color. The structure of the hand, arm, and nail disease and disorders are included. Provides knowledge of the art and science of nail technology and artificial enhancements.

**CM 202 Cosmetology Law and Ethics**  
*3 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, CM 105, CM 106, CM 110, and CM 115.  
Co-requisites: CM 200 and CM 205.  
Provides theory based study of West Virginia of Barbers and Cosmetologists’ rules and regulations.

**CM 205 Salon Management III**  
*6 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisite: CM 100, CM 102, CM 105, CM 110, and CM 115.  
Focuses on development speed and efficiency processes and procedures of client services in a clinical environment under the direct supervision of a Master Instructor.

**CM 206 Advanced Cosmetology**  
*3 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, CM 105, CM 110, CM 115, CM 200, CM 202, and CM 205.  
Advanced theory/lab cosmetology chemistry and the structure of anatomy. Basics of electricity are discussed. An in-depth study of the anatomical structures affected by cosmetological services including skin diseases and disorders.

**CM 208 Cosmetology Seminar**  
*2 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 100, CM 102, CM 105, CM 110, CM 115, CM 200, CM 202, and CM 205.  
Theory based salon business skills to prepare the student for entry level salon employment.

**CM 210 Salon Management IV**  
*10 Semester Hours*  
Prerequisites: CM 110, CM 102, CM 105, CM 110, CM 115, CM 200, CM 202, and CM 205.  
Co-requisites: CM 206 and CM 208.  
Extensive review and preparing for 2,000 final clock hour exam which incorporates a total review of the cosmetology curriculum. A comprehensive written and practical exam is given in preparation of the cosmetology curriculum. Students implement their own judgement of client services, procedures and solutions to be used on the clinic with supervision of a Master Instructor.

**SOCIOLOGY**

**SO 200 Introduction to Sociology (F/S/SU)**  
*3 Semester Hours*  
(Approved for Marshall University Multi-Cultural Studies credit).  
This course is an introduction to the scientific study of society in which emphasis is placed on examining groups and the impact of groups on individual behavior and attitudes.

**SO 201 Social Problems I (F)**  
*3 Semester Hours*  
This course deals with an analysis of major American social problems utilizing the theories, concepts and results of research of sociology.
also emphasize the problems of minority groups.

SO 202 Social Problem II (S)
3 Semester Hours
This course deals with an analysis of the major political, economic and social problems of American society. There will also be emphasis on the fact of global interdependence and the concept of the world as a "global village".

SO 208 Marriage and Family Relations (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course encourages students to explore their attitudes concerning dating, marriage and family relations and to examine the results of sociological analysis of these topics.

SO 210 Appalachian Studies (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SO 200.
Examines the history and cultural heritage of the people of the Appalachian region.

SO 215 Human Relations (F/S)
3 Semester Hours
Develops the ability to get along with people in everyday business and social contacts.

SO 220 Race, Gender, and Human Identity (F)
3 Semester Hours
This course studies selected minorities, including race, ethnic, age, sex, and religious groups in America. It investigates the place of these minorities and their identities in current social institutions and the historical basis for current practice of racism, sexism, and ageism by social institutions. It provides an insight into the development of human identity and the elements that compose our identity.

SO 250/AH 250/NU 250 Multi-cultural and International Studies (S/SU)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health programs.
This course is designed to bring a variety of students from various disciplines throughout the college together in order to provide health care and humanitarian aid to individuals throughout the world. The course will be a fourteen day, intensive visit to another country or culture. Students are expected to utilize knowledge and skills learned in previous courses or life experiences. Requirements to complete the course include written papers, journals, and presentations. This course MAY NOT be offered every year.

SO 275 Special Topics in Sociology (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Sociology which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Sociology.

SPANISH

SN 101 Elementary Spanish I (O)
3 Semester Hours
Introduces grammar, pronunciation, conversations, reading and composition.

SN 102 Elementary Spanish II (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SN 101 or one year high school Spanish
Completion of elementary grammar, composition and reading. Continues practice in conversation.

SPEECH

SP 103 Speech Fundamentals (F/S/SU)
3 Semester Hours
Approaches day-to-day oral communication from a practical point of view, with emphasis on a proficiency in the oral language presentations.

SP 202 Introduction To Public Speaking (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SP 103.
Provides instruction and practice in oral communication for business and professional situations such as informal conversation, interviews, interviews,
small group discussions, conference speeches, and multi-media presentations. Includes study of parliamentary rules of order.

SP 240 Voice and Diction (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SP 103.
Theory and practice of speech production and improvement.

SP 245 Listening (F)
3 Semester Hours
The study and practice of skills in both retentive and empathic listening.

SP 250 Communications Internship (F)
4-5 Semester Hours
On-the-job training and instruction in a communication organization. Students assignments consistent with vocational objectives. Normally taken during the last semester.

SP 275 Special Topics in Speech (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.
Presents courses in Speech which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Speech.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

SG 100 Introductory Surgical Technology (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology Program.
Co-requisite: SG 101.
This course is designed to introduce students to the surgical environment, the history of surgery, and the legal, ethical, moral, and psychological responsibility of the surgical technologist. The three roles of the surgical technologist will be explored. Operating room safety, equipment and introductory skills will be discussed.

SG 101 Surgical Technology Skills (F)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology Program.
Co-requisite: SG 100.
This course will introduce surgical technology skills in the laboratory setting focusing on the role of the surgical scrub technologist. The student will have an opportunity to practice skills and demonstrate proficiency prior to clinical experience in subsequent surgical technology courses.

SG 105 Surgical Technology Biomedical (F)
2 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology Program or permission of the instructor.
This course will introduce students to the technological sciences for the operating room, including basic computer knowledge, electricity, physics, and robotics.

SG 120 Surgical Technology I (S)
7 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SG 100, SG 101, SG 105, with a grade of “C” or better.
This course is a theory/practicum course that will focus on the three roles of the surgical technologist. Emphasis is placed on asepsis, safety, and the importance of teamwork with demonstration of the skills of the three roles. Common surgical and diagnostic procedures are introduced.

SG 210 Anesthetics, Drugs, and Solutions (F)
2 Semester Hours
Co-requisite: SG 220 with a grade of “C” or better.
This course is designed to introduce students to various types of anesthetic agents used in surgical and related procedures. The use, effects, and adverse reactions of drugs will be discussed. Calculation of drugs and solutions using the metric system, and the pouring and measuring of solutions will be taught so the students can effectively assist the surgeon, anesthesiologist, nurse anesthetist, or circulating nurse in the operating room.

SG 220 Surgical Technology II (F)
7 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SG 120 with a grade of “C” or better.
Co-requisite: SG 210
This course is a theory/practicum course that builds on the knowledge and skills acquired in SG 120 Surgical Technology I. Advanced surgical and diagnostic techniques are taught. The student is expected to progress in the role of scrub technician and second assistant in more surgical procedures.
The role of circulator is practiced.

SG 230 Surgical Technology III (S)
11 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SG 220 with a grade of “C” or better. This course is theory/practicum that will focus on complex surgical and/or diagnostic procedures. The student is expected to progress in all three roles of the surgical technician with little or no assistance.

SG 275 Special Topics in Allied Health (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of the Administrative Vice President/Dean of Allied Health programs. Present courses in Allied Health which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Allied Health.

SURVEYING

SU 100 Elementary Plane Surveying (O)
4 Semester Hours
Emphasizes the fundamentals of surveying such as instruments, terminology, mathematics and trigonometry, surveying practices, procedures and their application.

SU 101 Topographic Surveying and Mapping (O)
3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: SU 100. Application of surveying and mapping to mineral lands, such as construction, surface, and underground mining.

SU 275 Special Topics in Surveying (O)
1-3 Semester Hours
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair. Presents courses in Surveying which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Surveying.

TECHNICAL STUDIES

TS 120 Well Tenders I (O)
6 Semester Hours
This course is the first in a series designed to introduce the skills necessary to become an oil and gas well tender.

TS 140 Truck Driving (O)
14 Semester Hours
This course provides the training necessary to obtain a CDL license.

TS 150 Vocational Block I (O)
4 Semester Hours
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. Topics may vary based on enrollment in the vocational program.

TS 151 Vocational Block II (O)
4 Semester Hours
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the second core course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

TS 152 Vocational Block III
4 Semester Hours
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the third course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

TS 153 Vocational Block IV (O)
4 Semester Hours
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the third course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

TS 154 Vocational Block V (O)
4 Semester Hours
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the third course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

TS 155 Vocational Block VI (O)
4 Semester Hours
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the third course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

**TS 156 Vocational Block VII (O)**
**4 Semester Hours**
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the third course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

**TS 157 Vocational Block VIII (O)**
**4 Semester Hours**
This course provides students training in a vocational program utilizing the career/vocational school training programs. It is directly mapped to the third course in each of the technical programs as required by the Department of Education.

**TS 160 Basic Telephony/Electricity (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course introduces the student to the basic fundamentals of telephony, such as: Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Wire and Cable Overview, Telecommunications, Color Codes, National Electric Code, and Basic Electricity, including Basic Electrical Terms, Units of Measure, The Electric Circuit, Resistor Color Code, and Ohm’s Law. Also woven throughout is Basic Life/Work Skills.

**TS 161 Electronic Telephone Systems Basic Installation (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course introduces the student to the basic fundamentals of Electric Telephone Systems, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Wire and Cable Overview, Industry Tools, Tip and Ring, Telecommunications, Color Codes, National Electric Code, and Basic Electricity, including Main Distribution Frame (MDF) Drawings, Tool/Material Lists, Installation Techniques, Key Set (Wheel) Installation/Mounting, Documenting Basic Programming Parameters, and In-depth Troubleshooting Techniques. Also woven throughout is Basic Life/Work Skills.

**TS 163 Security Alarm Systems Basic Installation (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course introduces the student to the basic fundamentals of Electronic Security Alarms Installations, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Industry Tools, Security Alarms Applications, System Sensors and Detectors Functions and Placement, Wiring Schemes Including Normally Open/Normally Closed, Daisy Chaining, Parallel/Series Circuits End of Line Resistors Function and Their Placement, Switches, Relays and Output Devices, Wireless vs. Hardwired Systems and Sensors, Introduction to Blueprints, Life Skills, and Basic Electricity.

**TS 164 Security Alarm Systems Installation, Programming, and Troubleshooting (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course trains the student in the intricacies of the electronic Security Alarms Installation and Programming and Troubleshooting, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Industry Tools, Security Alarms Applications, System Sensors and Detectors Functions and Placement, Wiring Schemes Including Normally Open vs. Normally Closed, E.O.L. Resistors Functions and Their Placement, Switches, Relays and Output Devices, Wireless vs. Hardwired Systems and Sensors, Programming of Features, Utilizing Theory Learned to Troubleshoot Systems, Life Skills, and Basic Electricity.

**TS 165 Fiber Optic Overview, Safety and Connectorization (O)**
**3 Semester Hours**
This course introduces the student to the basic fundamentals of Fiber Optics, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Cable Types Overview and Applications, Industry Tools, Fiber
Optic Industry Color Codes, National Electric Code Pertaining to Fiber Optics, Cleaning and Preparation of Fiber Optic Cable Ends, Proper Cleaving Procedures, Curing Oven Operation, Types of Connectors Used in Terminations, Polishing Techniques, and Connector Termination Types. Also woven throughout is Basic Life/Work Skills.

**TS 166 Fiber Optic Theory and Splicing**  
3 Semester Hours (O)  
This course is designed to expand the student’s knowledge and hands-on experience of Fiber Optic fundamentals, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Standards, Applications, Industry Tools, National Electric Code Pertaining to Fiber Optics, Cleaning and Preparation of Fiber Optic Cable Ends, Proper Cleaving Procedures, and Termination of Mechanical Fiber Optic Splices and also provides Principles of Fiber Optic Fusion Splicing. Also woven throughout is Basic Life/Work Skills.

**TS 167 Introduction to Enhanced Data Cabling Installation and Testing (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course introduces the student to the Basic Fundamentals of Enhanced Data Cabling (Copper), such as Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Wire and Cable Overview, Industry Tools, Tip and Ring, EIA/TIA Cabling Standards, National Electric Code as Applies to Communications, Intro to Structured Cabling Systems, Voice vs. Data Signals, Shielded and Unshielded Cabling, Cabling Topologies, Installation and Termination Methodologies as per Industry Standards, Modular Jacks and Acceptance Testing Using Industry-Approved methods. Also woven throughout is Basic Life/Work Skills.

**TS 168 Fiber Optic Testing and Troubleshooting (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course is designed to utilize students’ knowledge and give them valuable hands-on experience in the installation, Connectorization, and Splicing of Fiber Optic Cables, as well as testing of Fiber Optic Links and Terminations. This course also covers how to test Fiber Optic Cabling Systems for power losses and defects that would cause problems with Fiber Optic Networks and/or equipment through the use of Fiber Optic Test Equipment. Also included are testing procedures and overviews of equipment such as Optical Time Domain Reflectometers, Power Meter/Light Source Test Sets, and Visual Faulty Locators. This course also continues to build the students’ knowledge and hands-on experience of Fiber Optic Fundamentals, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Standards, Industry Color Codes, Connector types as well as Cable Types and Applications. Utilizing their knowledge of fiber optics characteristics, the students will learn by the testing results to define and repair any problems. Also woven throughout is Basic Life/Work Skills.

**TS 169 Introduction to Closed Circuit Television (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course introduces the student to the basic fundamentals of Closed Circuit Television, such as Safety Considerations, Industry Overview, Cable Types, Camera Types, Power Considerations, Application and Design of Closed Circuit Television Equipment, and Installation and Field Service of Closed Circuit Television.

**TS 170 Digital Key Telephone Systems Installation, Programming and Troubleshooting (O)**  
3 Semester Hours  
This course is designed to train students to install and maintain digital telephone systems, as well as train end users in the functions of the telephones and their features. The students will also learn the differences between analog and digital signals and how they affect troubleshooting procedures. Students will learn the intricacies of the installation, from creating a bill of materials to proper documentation of the completed project. Students will also learn by the testing results to define and repair any problems.

**TS 171 Introduction to Integrated Voice Mail Installation, Programming and Testing (O)**  
2 Semester Hours  
This course introduces the students to the fundamentals of voice mail installations. This course covers procedures, such as Safety Procedures, Integration with Telephone Systems, Develop a Bill of Materials Needed, Installation, Programming, and Troubleshooting Procedures using the provided system manuals.
TS 274 Applied Technology Capstone (O)  
1 Semester Hour  
Prerequisite: Student must be a candidate for graduation.  
This course is designed to pull all aspects of the program together. Students will complete a portfolio of all work throughout the program as outlined in the assessment plan for formal evaluation. Students are required to complete the corresponding certification to their specialization area.

THEATER

TH 112 Theater Appreciation (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Development of an appreciation and an understanding of theater as a fine art. This course is for non-theater majors.

TH 150 Introduction to Technical Theater (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
A study of the technical elements in theatrical production such as construction, lighting, and sound. This course requires the student to have lab hours.

TH 209 Introduction to the Theater (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Surveys the fundamentals of theater arts including plays, theater history, design, make-up, and basic construction practices. Requires practical experience with a College theatrical production.

TH 210 Introduction to Acting (S)  
3 Semester Hours  
Develops skill through study of theories of acting and practice of various acting techniques.

TH 239 Development and Appreciation of Film (F)  
3 Semester Hours  
The historical development of motion pictures as an art form from its past to its present development. Analysis of the technical, social, economic, and cultural factors which have influenced the medium.

TH 255 Stage Makeup (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: TH 150.  
Study and practice of makeup and techniques for the stage.

TH 260 Scene Design (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: TH 150.  
The study of design theories with the creation and development of scene design projects and rendering techniques.

TH 265 Lighting Design (O)  
3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: TH 150.  
The mechanical and artistic approach to stage lighting; study of electrical theory and instrument utilization.

TH 275 Special Topics in Theater (O)  
1-3 Semester Hours  
Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.  
Presents courses in Theater which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Theater.

TRANSITIONAL STUDIES

EN 090 Reading/Study Skills (F/S/SU)  
3 Semester Hours  
Required for students with ACT reading score less than 17 or ACCUPLACER reading comprehension score less than 79.  
This course introduces students to the following skills: reading comprehension, vocabulary building, critical thinking, time management, note-taking, outlining, studying, and test-taking.

EN 099 Beginning Composition (F/S/SU)  
4 Semester Hours  
Required for students with ACT English score less than 18 or ACCUPLACER sentence skills score less than 88.  
Beginning Composition allows students to develop entry-level college composition skills, including the writing of complete sentences, well-developed paragraphs, and well-organized essays. It emphasizes basic grammar, mechanics, and usage.

MT 090 Basic Mathematics (F/S/SU)  
3 Semester Hours  
Required for students with ACT math score less
This course allows students to improve basic mathematical skills. Topics include addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages.

**MT 095 Introductory Algebra I (F/S)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: MT 090 if required. Required for students with an ACT math score less than 19 or an ACCUPLACER elementary algebra score of less than 84. MT 095 is the first course of a two-course sequence along with MT 096.

A review of basic concepts of algebra, this course is designed to prepare students for college mathematics applications. Topics include real number operations, reading, writing, and evaluating algebraic expressions, solving and graphing linear equations and inequalities. Other topics include adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing polynomial expression and using the power rules of integer exponents.

**MT 096 Introductory Algebra II (F/S)**

3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: Required for students with an ACT math score of less than 19 or an ACCUPLACER elementary algebra score of less than 84. MT 096 is the second course of a two-course sequence along with MT 095.

A review of basic concepts of algebra, this course is designed to prepare students for college mathematics applications. Topics include factoring, solving quadratic equations and systems of linear equations, and simplifying radicals and rational expressions.

**WELDING TECHNOLOGY**

**WL 104 Arc Welding (F)**

3 Semester Hours

Examines the operation of the AC transformer and DC motor generator arc welding sets. Studies are made of welding heats, polarities, and electrodes for use in joining various metal alloys by the arc welding process. Involves practice of different types of joints in the flat position with safety procedures emphasized.

**WL 275 Special Topics in Welding (O)**

1-3 Semester Hours

Prerequisite: Permission of Division Chair.

Presents courses in Welding which the College expects to offer only once or occasionally in response to specific community needs. The course may consist of seminars, specialized or individual instruction, and/or research in an area related to Welding.
NON-CREDIT COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

WORKFORCE TRAINING
CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES
ONLINE COURSES
WORKFORCE TRAINING
CONTINUING EDUCATION
NON-ACADEMIC CREDIT CLASSES

Southern's Workforce Development and Continuing Education Department provides up-to-date, real-world skills that prepare individuals for today's job market. Our expert staff, quality short-term courses, and training programs equip an individual with new skills needed to succeed in today's business world. Southern continually assesses and evaluates these courses and programs to keep them relevant to business and industry demands. Courses and programs include, but are not limited to, soft skills training, general occupational skill training, leadership development, computer and technical skills and a host of others!

Whether you’re preparing for a new career, learning new skills or continuing your professional education, we welcome students from all corners of the community. Anyone interested in particular courses should contact the Workforce Development and Continuing Education Department to confirm course availability and obtain information regarding class dates, fees, locations, and others specifics. Some courses may require high school diploma, GED, or prerequisite.

Customized and Contractual Training
Southern's Workforce Development and Continuing Education Office works closely with business and industry, labor, state and government agencies to provide quality assessment of training needs. Utilizing these assessments, customized and cost-effective training unique to the jobs is delivered. In addition, Southern partners with many federal and state constituencies to locate and secure training dollars to assist businesses, that meet specific eligibility requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

On-line, non-credit course are also available for students wishing to work at their own pace and in the convenience of their homes. Offerings include, but are not limited to, test prep for GRE, ACT, LSAT, GMAT, GED; personal and career development, business and communication, computer applications and computer literacy, web page design, troubleshooting and networking, digital photography, grant writing, sales and marketing business planning and entrepreneurial, and many, many, more! To view a listing of available courses, please visit our website at http://www.southern.wvnet.edu. Click on Workforce Development/Continuing Education and Online Instruction Center, or call 304.792.7160, ext. 229 or 130.

CATEGORY OF COURSES

* ACT REVIEWS

ALLIED HEALTH

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

• Arts/Crafts/Dance

• Personal Enrichment

COMPUTER COURSES

COMPUTER TRAINING

CUSTOMER SERVICE

INTERNET COURSES

LARGE BUSINESS/MANAGEMENT COURSES

PERSONAL ENRICHMENT

SMALL BUSINESS COURSES

*ACT reviews are valuable for students who need an intensive review program to meet entrance-level requirements for college, special programs of study, and scholarship eligibility.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER (SBDC) WORKSHOPS

• Starting a Business In WV (SBDC)

• Record Keeping and Tax Responsibilities for Small Business (SBDC)

• Introduction to Business Financial Statements (SBDC)

• Financing a Business (SBDC)
ONLINE INSTRUCTION CENTER
NON-ACADEMIC COURSES

General:
All non-credit courses offered through Southern’s Online Instruction Center (OLIC) are instructor-led and begin on the second Wednesday of each month. Courses are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, wherever students have access to the World Wide Web.

Each course is six weeks in length, with two lessons released each week for the duration of the course.

Students are not required to be present when lessons are released, and may take up to ten days to complete each lesson from its release date.

A one-time, ten-day extension is available at the student’s request to the course instructor in the event of emergency.

Basic Requirements for All Courses:
Internet Access, e-mail address, printer, and the Microsoft Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator web browser are required.

Mandatory Online Registration:
Students must register online. Part of the enrollment process requires students to enter their own passwords in order to access the class(es). Unlike some other computer-oriented courses offered by Southern, the College does not assign or keep records of passwords for OLIC courses.

To register online, students need to follow the steps listed:

(1) On the World Wide Web, access Southern’s website at http://www.southern.wvnet.edu
(2) Click on Business and Community Services;
(3) Click once on Online Courses;
(4) Scroll down and click on the department name of the courses sought (e.g., Internet, Personal Enrichment, Legal, etc.);
(5) Click once on the specific course to obtain detailed descriptions, course syllabus, fees, requirements, and instructor biography;
(6) Scroll to the bottom of the page and click once on Register for this course;
(7) Carefully read and follow the instructions in completing the information requested, then click once on the Submit button;
(8) Carefully read and follow instructions contained in the Confirmation of Registration Notice which is forwarded automatically to the e-mail address provided by the student.

For more information or help in class registration, contact the Administrative Associate at 304.792.7160, ext. 229.

Mandatory Orientation:
Students must complete a mandatory online orientation before the class start date. Instructions regarding this orientation are contained in the confirmation of enrollment students receive via e-mail. Students will not be permitted access to the classroom until they have completed the online Orientation.

Payment of Fees:
Course fees vary depending on the particular course. To obtain the most current fee information, students should check the specific course listing. [See “Mandatory Online Registration,” step (5), this page]

Students may pay for OLIC courses by mail, fax, telephone, or in person at any of the Cashier’s offices located on Southern’s campuses. If paying by mail, fax, or in person, they must provide a copy of the e-mail Confirmation Notice. If paying by telephone, they should have the Confirmation Notice available for reference concerning course information. Payment must reach Southern’s business office at least seven working days before the start date of the class.

Textbooks and Materials:
Some courses require textbooks and/or other materials at additional cost. The most current
information regarding such requirements may be found by accessing the online detailed course descriptions.

Students should make arrangements to obtain any textbooks and/or materials that may be required from sources suggested by the instructor in time for class.

Due to space limitations, at this time the Southern Bookstore does NOT carry in stock the textbooks for OLIC courses.

Other Information:
For other general information about Southern’s online courses, please refer to Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) on the main page of the OnLine Instruction Center. For information not provided by the FAQ section, please refer to the Contact section for the appropriate source of help.
THE COLLEGE

Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College (Eastern) is a coeducational, state-supported, comprehensive community and technical college, established March 21, 1999, operating under the aegis of the Higher Education Policy Commission. On July 1, 2001 Eastern’s Institutional Board of Governors was established as a local governing body. The College serves the citizens of a six county district in eastern West Virginia: Grant, Hampshire, Hardy, Mineral, Pendleton and Tucker Counties. As a comprehensive community and technical college, Eastern offers a variety of programs and courses in career-technical education, general education, developmental studies, workforce development and community education. Graduates receive Associate in Science degrees, Associate in Arts degrees, Associate in Science degrees, and Certificates.

Eastern is committed to providing services for the economic and cultural well being of the residents in its six county district. The College provides a full array of programs and services that address West Virginia’s goals for post-secondary education. Programs are offered on and off-campus, at the work site, in the public schools, and at times convenient for community residents. Eastern maintains formal relationships with accredited colleges and universities to provide students with degree completion and coordinated learning opportunities through brokering courses and programs and use of the latest technology. Central to the core of its mission, the College provides degrees, courses and workforce development programs to:

- Encourage citizens to pursue a life-time of learning;
- Serve as instruments of economic development;
- Meet the needs of employers

Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College offers rigorous and relevant programs at the associate degree level. Each program includes a general education core satisfied by completion of courses in multiple disciplines, a concentration specific to the major and elective courses permitting the student to select coursework relevant to his or her career or educational goals. In addition to traditional college courses and classroom learning experiences, Eastern utilizes distance learning opportunities, interactive video and course brokering agreements with regionally accredited institutions to expand the learning opportunities for its students.

Eight Access Eastern @ Centers in addition to the HARCO Complex are located throughout the service area. These access centers are operated as distance learning classrooms linked with an interactive audio, video and data telecommunications system. This system permits classes to originate at any location, enabling the instructor to maintain simultaneous two-way audio and video contact with students. This allows the College to provide more course offerings to all access centers, to better utilize its instructional resources and most importantly increase educational opportunities throughout its district.

Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College operates access centers in the following facilities in addition to the HARCO Complex.

- East Hardy High School
- Pendleton County High School
- South Branch Career & Technical Center
- Tucker County High School
- Union Educational Complex
- Hampshire County High School
- Mineral County Technical Center
- WV Schools for the Deaf and Blind

Until Eastern achieves independent accreditation, the College is officially recognized as a comprehensive branch campus of Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College. Eastern will adhere to the policies and procedures established by Southern as they relate to College functions including, but not limited to Academic and Learner Support Services.

Programs and courses presented in this catalog have been developed or certified by Southern (Southern) West Virginia Community and Technical College. Southern is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association (NCA). Additional information may be obtained by contacting:

The Higher Learning Commission
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602
http://www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org


ACADEMICS INFORMATION

General Information

Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College is authorized by the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education to offer associate degrees and certificates and to develop the programs of study leading to the completion of each degree program. Programs and courses are developed or certified through partnerships Eastern maintains with accredited colleges and universities in West Virginia, Kentucky, Virginia and the Southern Regional Electronic Campus (SREC). Through partnerships and course brokering, Eastern is able to respond to the needs of its community by providing adults with coordinated learning opportunities and excellent choices in higher education. Eastern works closely with other colleges to assure maximum transferability of course credits for baccalaureate degrees (within West Virginia public colleges and universities, 72 credits are transferable from community colleges toward a baccalaureate degree). The College provides coordinated support in admissions, advisement, registration and shared technology through its unique partnerships and programming. Students are able to earn degrees through a variety of rigorous academic methods including on-line courses, video distance learning courses, telecommunications, testing, portfolio credit and traditional college courses. Eastern also provides opportunities to obtain credit for learning gained through military training, licenses, certificates, professional training and other non-collegiate sources.

Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College offers the following flexible degree opportunities:

- Associate in Arts (A.A.)
- Associate in Science (A.S.)
- Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)
  - Business Management
  - Business Operations Support
  - Individualized Career Studies
  - Industrial Maintenance Technology
  - Early Childhood Development
  - Health Care Professional
  - Nursing

  - Occupational Development
  - Technical Studies
  - Board of Governors
  - Certificate
  - Business Management
  - Business Operations Support
  - Industrial Maintenance Technology

For a complete catalog or more information on Eastern West Virginia Community and Technical College, please call 877.982.2322.
BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Linda Q. Akers
Chair

James R. Sheatsley
Vice Chair

Jada Hunter
Secretary

Kevin N. Fowler

Shelley T. Huffman

George Kostas

David Pierce

Anne M. Seaver

Michael Baldwin
Classified Staff Representative

George Morrison
Faculty Representative

Elston Johnson
Student Representative

WEST VIRGINIA COUNCIL
FOR COMMUNITY AND
TECHNICAL COLLEGE
EDUCATION

Nelson B. Robinson, Jr.
Chair

Robert Lee Brown
Vice Chair

Clarence B. Pennington
Secretary

James C. Cole

Dr. Stanley Hopkins
Ex Officio

Stan Cavendish
John M. Panza, L.P.C.

Jason Cuomo
Ronald E. Radcliff

Michael Garrison
Ruth Thompson Scott

Greg Smith
## SOUTHERN WEST VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Kostas</td>
<td>President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddie Canterbury</td>
<td>Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Kostas</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Mareske</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddie Curry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Ellis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Frye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry M. Hatfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul W. Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Maroudas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judge Elliot “Spike” Maynard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David McCormick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Nuckols</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joanne Jaeger Tomblin</td>
<td>President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., 1975, Journalism, Marshall University; M.A., 1978, Journalism, Marshall University. Additional graduate studies at West Virginia University, Marshall University College of Graduate Studies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merle Dempsey</td>
<td>Executive Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathy L. Smith-Cox</td>
<td>Vice President for Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.S., 1974, Elementary Education, Southwest Virginia Community College; B.S., 1978, Elementary Education, Clinch Valley College-University of Virginia; M.S., 1983, Reading, Radford University; Certification, 1995, Developmental Education Specialist, Kellogg Institute, Appalachian State University. Additional graduate studies in higher education administration at Illinois State University, Bloomington, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel M. Litteral</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn Sue Barker</td>
<td>Vice President for Economic, Workforce, and Community Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., 1973, Home Economics, West Virginia University; M.S., 1995, Adult and Technical Education, Marshall University. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University, Virginia Commonwealth University, and West Virginia University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Owens</td>
<td>Vice President for Student Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ron Hamilton  Chief Technology Officer  

Patricia Clay  Human Resources Administrator  
A.S., 1986, General Business, Southern West Virginia Community College; B.A., 1989, Concentration in Business Administration, West Virginia State College; M.S., 1993, Management/Employee Relations, West Virginia Graduate College. Post-graduate studies at West Virginia Graduate College.

Pamela L. Alderman  Dean of Career and Technical Programs  
A.S.N, 1977, Nursing, Southern West Virginia Community College; A.A. General Studies, 1977, Southern West Virginia Community College; B.S.N., 1987, Nursing, West Virginia University; M.S.N., 1990, Nursing Administration, West Virginia University. Additional graduate studies, West Virginia University.

Cindy L. Crigger  Communications Director  

Ron Lemon  Director of Resource Development  

Roy Simmons  Registrar/Admissions Director  

Emma Baisden  Administrative Assistant to the President  
A.A.S., 1994, Executive Secretarial Science, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College.

Karen Carlton  Chair Off Campus/Instructor  
B.S. 1972 Textile Merchandising and Design-


Dr. Gail Hall  Department Chair/Professor Business and Public Administration  

Carol A. Howerton  Department Chair/Professor Technology and Engineering  
B.S., 1985, Computer Science and Mathematics, Concord College; M.S., 1993, Computer Information Systems, West Virginia College of Graduate Studies; MCSE and A+ certified.

Guy Lowes  Department Chair/Assistant Professor Natural Science/Math  
B.S., 1988, Biology, Southeast Missouri State University; M.N.S.,1994, Biology, Southeast Missouri State University.

Dr. Cindy McCoy  Dean of University Transfer  

Calisa Pierce  Department Chair of Transitional Studies/Instructor  
David Lord  Director of Campus Operations
Wyoming/McDowell Campus

Rita Roberson  Manager, Williamson Campus

Randy Skeens  Manager, Logan Campus
B.A., 1992, Concentration in Business Administration, Bluefield State College. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

FULL-TIME FACULTY

William Alderman  Assistant Professor
Boone

William Alderman II  Instructor
Williamson
A.A.S., 1999 University Parallel, History Concentration, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College; B.S., 2001, History, West Virginia State College; M.A., 2003, Communication Studies, West Virginia University; Additional graduate studies Marshall University and West Virginia University.

Rachel Baisden  Associate Professor
Logan

Susan Baldwin  Instructor
Boone
B.S., 1985, West Virginia University. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

Brenda Baksh  Professor
Logan
B.A. 1965, West Virginia University; M.A., 1966 West Virginia University. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

Regina Bias  Associate Professor
Logan
A.D.N. 1986, Marshall University; B.S.N., 1988, Marshall University; M.S.N., Bellarmie College. Additional graduate studies at Bellarmie College.

Candice Bishop  Instructor
Wyoming

Roy Bolen  Assistant Professor
Williamson
A.A.S., New River Community College; Virginia State Police Academy, 1973; B.S., 1980, Radford University; M.A., United States Army Staff College.

Andrea Brown  Instructor
Logan

Karen Carlton  Chair Off Campus/Instructor

Shawn Cline-Riggins  Professor
Logan

Judith Curry  Instructor/Coordinator Surgical Technology
L.P.N., 1975, Logan County School of Practical Nursing; A.S.N., 1985, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College; B.S.N., 1990, West Virginia University.
Kathy Dalton  Associate Professor
Logan
A.S.N., 1979, Southern West Virginia Community College; B.S.N., 1990, West Virginia University; M.S.N., 2000, The College of West Virginia. Post-graduate studies at West Virginia University; C-FNP, 2004, West Virginia University.

Lawrence D’Angelo  Instructor
Boone

Katherine A. Deskins  Assistant Professor
Logan
B.S., 1998, West Virginia University Institute of Technology. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

Barbara Donahue  Professor/
Logan  Coordinator Nursing and HCT
A.D.N., 1973, Marshall University; B.S.N., 1988, West Virginia University; M.S.N., 1992, West Virginia University. Additional graduate studies at West Virginia University and Marshall University.

Lynn Earnest  Professor
Logan

Sheliah Elkins  Instructor
Logan

Vernon Elkins  Associate Professor/
Logan  Coordinator MLT

Erica Farley  Instructor
Logan

Deborah Fields  Instructor
Williamson

Jennifer Godby  Professor
Logan

Karan Grimes  Professor
Logan

Dr. Lisa Haddox-Heston  Instructor/
Logan  Coordinator Dental Hygiene

Rose Hale  Professor
Logan

Steven Hall  Instructor/Coordinator
Williamson  Respiratory Therapy

Eva Hallis  Assistant Professor
Logan
Dr. Gail Hall  Department Chair/Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Belvai Kudva**  Professor  
**Williamson**  

**W. Jeffery Hanichen**  Professor  
**Wyoming**  

**Steven A. Lacek**  Instructor  
**Wyoming**  
B.S. 1996, Concord College. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

**Glenna Hatfield**  Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Shelba Long**  Instructor  
**Logan**  

**Kimberly Hensley**  Assistant Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Cyndee Lowes**  Instructor  
**Logan**  

**Guy Lowes**  Department Chair/Assistant Professor  
**Williamson**  
B.S., 1988, Southeast Missouri State University; M.N.S., 1994, Southeast Missouri State University. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

**Dr. F. Dean Lucas**  Professor  
**Logan**  

**Belvai Kudva**  Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Glenna Hatfield**  Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Kimberly Hensley**  Assistant Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Guy Lowes**  Department Chair/Assistant Professor  
**Williamson**  
B.S., 1988, Southeast Missouri State University; M.N.S., 1994, Southeast Missouri State University. Additional graduate studies at Marshall University.

**Tehseen Irfan**  Instructor  
**Wyoming**  

**Diana Jividen**  Instructor  
**Logan**  

**Cyndee Lowes**  Instructor  
**Logan**  

**Tehseen Irfan**  Instructor  
**Wyoming**  

**Diana Jividen**  Instructor  
**Logan**  

**Martha C. Maynard**  Assistant Professor  
**Williamson**  

**Rosa Lea McNeal (1990)**  Professor  
**Logan**  

**Mary Kathryn Krasse**  Assistant Professor  
**Williamson**  
B.S., 1988, Pikeville College; M.A., 1994, Morehead State University.
George H. Morrison
Professor
Williamson

Dr. David O’Dell
Professor
Logan

Dr. Anne S. Olofson
Professor
Williamson

Alyce Patterson-Diaz
Professor
Logan

Matthew Payne
Instructor
Logan

Dr. Sarma A. Pidaparthi
Associate Professor
Wyoming

Calisa Pierce
Department Chair of Transitional Studies/Instructor

Pat Poole
Assistant Professor
Williamson

Charles Puckett
Assistant Professor
Logan

Michael L. Redd
Assistant Professor
Wyoming

Timothy Reed
Assistant Professor
Logan
A.D.N., 1998, Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College; B.S.N., 2001, West Virginia University Institute of Technology; M.S.N., 2004 Mountain State University. Additional graduate studies at West Virginia University.

Beverly Slone
Instructor
Williamson

Robin Spencer
Instructor
Kanawha

Geoffrey Saunders
Instructor
Logan

Melinda D. Saunders
Professor
Logan

Russell Saunders
Instructor
Logan
Earl Rodney Scaggs  
Associate Professor  
*Boone*

B.S., 1973, Concord College; M.A., 1975, West Virginia University; M.S., 1978, West Virginia University. Additional graduate studies at the University of New Mexico.

Verna Schwalb  
Associate Professor  
*Williamson*

B.S., 1984, West Virginia Institute of Technology; M.A., 1991, West Virginia University. Additional graduate studies at West Virginia University, Marshall University, South Carolina State University, Franklin University, and University of San Diego.

Marlene Slater  
Instructor  
*Williamson*

B.A., 1964, Morehead State University; M.A., 1972, Eastern Kentucky University. Additional graduate studies at Morehead State University and Marshall University.

Shirley Spriggs  
Instructor  
*Logan*

A.S., 1978, Southern West Virginia Community College.

Roger Stollings (1991)  
Assistant Professor  
*Boone*

B.A., 1972, Asbury College; M.S., 1978, University of Kentucky.

Thaddeus J. Stupi  
Professor  
*Williamson*

B.A., 1974, University of Pittsburgh; M.B.A., 1976, Arizona State University. Additional graduate studies at the University of Kentucky, Pitt State University, and the Pennsylvania State University.

Charles D. Summers  
Associate Professor  
*Logan*


Joan Thompson  
Instructor  
*Boone*


Verna Schwalb  
Associate Professor  
*Williamson*


Rick Thompson  
Instructor  
*Williamson*


George Trimble  
Assistant Professor  
*Williamson*


Tim Weaver  
Instructor  
*Wyoming*

B.S., 1989, Concord College.

Connie White  
Professor  
*Logan*


Dr. Charles Wood  
Associate Professor  
*Logan*


George R. Wood  
Professor  
*Logan*